EXHIBIT 9

All Nippon Airways VS. **United Air Lines**

Deposition of

Yusuke Nishiguchi

Volume 1

November 28, 2007

Reported By: Brandon Combs, CSR 12978

Job Number: 1-6057

Page 3

Page 5

1 what are those requirements? 2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time 11 MR. TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q. At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 1 A. No To the first question, and yes to the second. 3 Q. You know, I apologize I forgot what I ask A I did not have any piloting experience befor joining ANA All my piloting experience was gained ANA 6 ANA 7 Q The documents that you did review in preparation for your deposition, were those in English and any piloting experience befor joining ANA all my piloting experience was gained ANA 8 PAS 9 A No Q When you are a crew member of an ANA fil are there occasions when you are t		1 House		·····
3 A. A little 4 Q. Do you read an English newspaper? 5 A I do not. 6 Q. Let me get some background on you 7 have you been employed at ANA? 8 A 17 years. 9 Q. And what positions have you held there? 10 A. I was a copilot. I am a captain now 11 Q. When did you become a captain? 12 A It was 2004 13 Q. In order to become a captain from a copilot, 14 what requirements did you have to meet? 15 A Can you be more specific. 16 Q. Were you promoted to captain just because 17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meets some requirements? 19 A When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 21 Q. Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A There are ANA requirements. 25 Q. Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I clid before, 26 A There are set requirements? 27 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 31 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 11 MR TORREY: Q. When did you arrive in the 12 U. S., sir? 13 A Yesearday morning 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A About now, about 10:00 a m? 16 A Post of the requirements 17 A I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A Tomorow. 21 Q. At about what time? 22 A I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'dock.	1	A Just a little	1	1 A. I do not know
3 A A little 4 Q Do you read an English newspaper? 5 A I do not 6 Q Let me get some background on you 7 have you been employed at ANA? 8 A 17 years. 9 Q And what positions have you held there? 10 A I was a copitor I am a captain now 11 Q When did you become a captain? 12 A It was 2004 13 Q. In order to become a captain from a copitot, 14 what requirements did you have to meet? 15 A Can you be more specific 16 Q. Were you promoted to captain just because 17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meet some requirements? 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 10 requirements? 11 Q Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 12 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 18 roma copitot to a captain at ANA. 19 A There are set requirements 20 Q Now, Till ask you again, sir, as I did before, 21 Q well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copitot to a captain at ANA. 24 A There are set requirements 25 Q Now, Till ask you again, sir, as I did before, 26 Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 2 A There are set requirements 2 A There are set requirements 3 I do not know the specifics at this time 4 Q So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimonry, sir? 6 MR TURNER: Objection as to form and 11 are there occasions when you are designated to be specific requirements were at this time 10 U S, sir? 11 A Yes 12 A Yes 13 A Yese and do you drow what the specific requirements were at this time 10 That both the specific requirements were at this time 11 MR TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U S, sir? 13 A Yesenday morning. 14 Q And about what time? 15 A About now, about 10:00 a m? 16 A I did not have a designated to be policy to a communicating, but I do not know what the specific requirements were at this time 19 That both the application are to be considered to be the pilot communicating, you have any piloting experience before you pined that the requirement is the req	2	Q Do you write any English or read any English?	1 2	Q. You came here and are leaving here as a
S	3		3	passenger, not as a crew member; correct?
6 you review any documents, sir? 7 have you been employed at ANA? 8 A 17 years 9 Q And what positions have you held there? 10 A 1 was a copilot 1 am a captain now 11 Q When did you become a captain? 12 A 1 was 2004 13 Q In order to become a captain from a copilot, 14 what requirements did you have to meet? 15 A Can you be more specific 16 Q Were you promoted to captain just because 17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meet some requirements? 19 A When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 21 Q Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements at the company, but 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA 24 A There are ANA requirements at 25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as 1 did before, 25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as 1 did before, 26 MR TURNES: I fulfilled the requirements 27 A C So why you were promoted from copilot to 38 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 39 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 40 Q So why you were promoted from copilot to 50 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 51 MR TURNES: I fulfilled the requirements 52 MR TURNER: Objection as to form and 53 at A Yes 54 A A Pres are set requirements 55 A A A Obout now, about 10:00 a m? 56 A A A Obout now, about 10:00 a m? 57 A I don't have a specific recollection, but it 58 was around this time now 59 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 50 A The documents that twere produced to NTSB 50 A A Post of the NTSB? 51 A No To the first question, and yes to the 51 Second. 52 G Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as 1 did before, 53 Page 6 54 A No 55 Q I'm sorry? I missed it. 55 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as 1 did before, 64 A No 65 Q I'm sorry? I missed it. 65 C Page 6 66 MR TURNER: Objection as to form and 67 attitude 68 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 69 A No 60 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 60 A No 61 A No 62 C Page 6 63 A No 64 A No 65 Q A do did you areview any piloting experience before obleating the produced to the produce	4	Q Do you read an English newspaper?	2	A Yes
6 you review any documents, sir? 7 have you been employed at ANA? 8 A 17 years 9 Q And what positions have you held there? 10 A. I was a copilot. I am a captain now 11 Q When did you become a captain? 12 A It was 2004 13 Q. In order to become a captain from a copilot, 14 what requirements did you have to meet? 15 A Can you be more specific 16 Q were you promoted to captain just because 17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meet some requirements. 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 21 Q Well, you tail me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A There are ANA requirements 2 25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, 26 MR TURNER: Objection as to form and 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 10 specific requirements were at this time 11 MR TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A A Yesterday morning 14 Q And about what time? 15 A About now 16 Q About now, about 10:00 a m? 16 A I was accopiled to a contain the total about this 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A The documents that were produced to NTSB 21 A Yes 22 A I meet some experiance of your very wary other documents, sir, if those were requirements, sir, if those were requirements are for somebody to go 20 A Tomorrow. 21 Q When are a formation of your very wary other documents, sir, if those were produced to NTSB 21 A Yes 22 A The Japanese documents that were produced to NTSB 23 A The Japanese documents that were translate in the NTSB? 24 A The Japanese documents that were translate in the NTSB? 25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, while employed at ANA? 26 A No 27 The documents sait if your veriew any other documents, sir, if those were the produced to the NTSB? 28 A The Ja	5	A I do not	5	Q In preparation for your deposition here, did
8 Q. And what dojd you review? 9 Q. And what positions heve you held there? 10 A. I was a copilot I am a captain now 11 Q. When did you become a captain? 12 A It was 2004 13 Q. In order to become a captain from a copilot, 14 what requirements did you have to meet? 15 A Can you be more specific. 16 Q. Were you promoted to captain just because 17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meet some requirements? 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 11 Q. Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A. There are ANA requirements. 25 Q. Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, 26 Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNERS: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time 11 MR. TORPEY: Q. When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A Yesterday morning. 14 A No 15 Captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 16 A A About now 17 A I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 18 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? A I Gon't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 29 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? A Tomorrow. 21 Q. A about what time? 22 A Tomorrow. 23 G. A rich advanced the note about this 24 C. And dout what time? 25 G. A Tomorrow. 26 G. A Robut now 27 A Tomorrow. 28 Q. A do do not have a specific recollection, but it 29 Q. A robut what time? 29 A The sheduled to leave the hotel about this 20 Q. A robut what time? 21 Q. A about what time? 22 A Tomorrow. 23 G. A robut what time? 24 A Tomorrow. 25 G. A Robut now a specific recollection, but it 26 G. A Robut now a specific re	6	Q Let me get some background on you How long	1 6	
8 Q. And what did you review? 9 And what positions have you held there? 10 A. I was a copilot I am a captain now 11 Q. When did you become a captain? 12 A It was 2004 13 Q. In order to become a captain from a copilot, 14 what requirements did you have to meet? 15 A Can you be more specific 16 Q. Were you promoted to captain just because 17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meet some requirements? 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 11 Q. Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 21 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 22 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A There are ANA requirements 25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I clid before, 26 Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 27 A. The documents produced by ANA to the NTSB? 28 A The documents at were translate into English were submitted to NTSB, and I have not any document other than those. 29 A The documents produced by ANA to the NTSB? 10 A. What kind of documents? About what? 11 A The Japanese documents that were translate into English were submitted to NTSB, and I have not any document other than those. 20 (20 Asy. Do you have any piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting time while the many piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting time while employed at ANA? 19 A No To the first question, and yes to the second of the NTSB or the piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting time while employed at ANA? 11 A No To the first question, and yes to the second of the produced of the piloting time while the piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting	7		7	
9 A. The documents that were produced to NTSB 10 A. I was a copilot. I am a captain now 11 Q. When did you become a captain? 12 A It was 2004 13 Q. In order to become a captain from a copilot, 14 what requirements did you have to meet? 15 A Can you be more specific. 16 Q. Were you promoted to captain just because 17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meet some requirements? 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 21 Q. Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A. There are at ANA requirements. 25 Q. Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, 26 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 U.S., sir? 11 A. About now 12 Q. And about what time? 13 A. A bout now 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Time scheduled to leave the hotel about this 21 G. A right do not know that time? 22 A. Tim scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 24 A Tomorrow. 25 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 25 G. A Time scheduled to leave the hotel about this 26 G. Arabout what time? 27 A. Time scheduled to leave the hotel about this 28 Time scheduled to leave the hotel about this 29 G. Were those all — strike that	8		8	O. And what did you review?
10 Q And do you understand, sir, if those were 11 documents produced by ANA to the NTSB? 12 A It was 2004 13 Q. In order to become a captain from a copilot, 14 what requirements did you have to meet? 15 A Can you be more specific. 16 Q. Were you promoted to captain just because 17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meet some requirements? 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 21 Q. Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A There are ANA requirements 25 Q. Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, 26 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 31 do not know the specifics at this time. 27 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 31 I do not know the specifics at this time. 31 I do not know the specifics at this time. 31 A Went are quirements were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 31 A Can you be more promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 31 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and a attitude 32 A The graph of the graph o	9		9	
11 documents produced by ANA to the NTSB? 12 A It was 2004 13 Q In order to become a captain from a copilot, 14 what requirements did you have to meet? 15 A Can you be more specific. 16 Q Were you promoted to captain just because 17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meet some requirements? 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 21 Q Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 27 you tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 28 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A There are ANA requirements 25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, 26 Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time 11 MR. TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now, about 10:00 a m? 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A Time scheduled to leave the hotel about this 21 G. A Mat dout what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 orlock.	10		10	
12 A It was 2004 13 Q In order to become a captain from a copilot, 14 what requirements did you have to meet? 15 A Can you be more specific. 16 Q Were you promoted to captain just because 17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meet some requirements? 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 21 Q Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A There are ANA requirements 25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, 26 Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 1 what are those requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 10 MR TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 11 MR TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A Yess 14 A Yes 15 Q. And did you review any other documents, sin 16 Q alout now, about 1 have any other documents, sin 16 Q alout now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A I don't have a specific requirements were at this time 18 was around this time now 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A The scheduled to leave the hotel about this 21 U.S. pir? 22 A T ms scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock.	11		11	
14 A What kind of documents? About what? 15 A Can you be more specific. 16 Q. Were you promoted to captain just because 17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meet some requirements? 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 21 Q. Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 37 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A. There are ANA requirements 2 Page 6 25 You have any piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting time what remains a form and 2 p. You work for the airline 2 p. A. There are set requirements are for somebody to go 37 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A. There are ANA requirements 2 p. A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the specific requirements were at this time 10 MR. TORPEY: Q. When did you arrive in the 11 MR. TORPEY: Q. When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? Q. And about what time? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 13 A. Yesterday morning. 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it me was around this time now 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 19 Q. How many total hours do you have as a pilo Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 19 Q. How many total hours do you have as a pilo Q. When are you scheduled to leave the hotel about this 20 U.S. The scheduled to leave the hotel about this 20 U.S. The scheduled to leave the hotel about this 20 U.S. The scheduled to leave the hotel about this 20 U.S. The scheduled to leave the hotel about this 20 U.S. The scheduled to leave the hotel about this 20 U.S. The scheduled to leave the hotel about th	12		12	
14 A. What kind of documents? About what? 15 A Can you be more specific 16 Q. Were you promoted to captain just because 17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meet some requirements? 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 21 Q. Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A. There are ANA requirements. 25 Q. Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, 26 You know the specifics at this time. 27 A. The Japanese documents that were translated any document other than those. 28 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 29 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 29 A. There are ANA requirements. 20 Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, 21 Vou tell me what the septiments at the company, but a I do not know the specifics at this time. 22 A. There are set requirements at the company, but a I do not know the specifics at this time. 31 do not know the specifics at this time. 42 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to captain, but I do not know what the specific requirements were at this time. 43 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 44 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements what I do not know what the specific requirements were at this time. 45 Specific requirements were at this time. 46 Q. And about what time? 47 A. About now. 48 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements when you are a crew member of an ANA fill are there occasions when you are designated to be pilot that communicating pilot? 40 And about now, about 10:00 a m? 41 A. Yes 41 A No To the first question, and yes to the second. 42 You know, I apologize I forgot what I ask A I did not have any piloting experience was gained ANA 43 A No Q. The documents that you did review in preparation for your deposition down. 44 A I did not have any piloting experience befor 5 joining ANA All my piloting experience befor 5 joining ANA all my piloting experience befor 5 joining ANA all my pilotin	13	Q. In order to become a captain from a copilot,	13	O. And did you review any other documents, sir?
15 A Can you be more specific. 16 Q Were you promoted to captain just because 17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meet some requirements? 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 21 Q Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A There are ANA requirements. 25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, 26 You tell me what the requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time. 10 LUS, sir? 11 MR TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 10 Specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S, sir? 13 A Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A About now 16 Q About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A Tomorrow. 21 Q Af about what time? 22 A I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock.	1		-	
16 Q. Were you promoted to captain just because 17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meet some requirements? 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 21 Q. Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A. There are ANA requirements. 25 Q. Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, 26 Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR. TORPEY: Q. When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tim scheduled to leave the hotel about this 21 U.S. air and this time now 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock.	i		15	O. Any documents at all in preparation for your
17 you've been there a number of years, or did you have to 18 meet some requirements? 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 21 Q Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A There are ANA requirements 25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, Page 6 1 what are those requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. A There are set requirements at the company, but 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 4 this time 10 specific requirements were at this time 11 MR TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 12 A. About now 40 Al About what time? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 A. About now 40 A. A about what time? 40 A. There are number of your deposition, were those in English you have any piloting experience before joining ANA All my piloting experience before joining ANA All my piloting experience before joining ANA All my piloting experience was gained 6 ANA 20 A. About now 40 A. About now 41 A. Yesterday morning. 41 A. Yesterday morning. 42 A. About now 43 A. About now 44 A. About now 45 A. About now 46 A. About now 47 A. About now 47 A. About now 48 A. About now 49 A. About now 4	1			
18 meet some requirements? 19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 21 Q. Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A. There are ANA requirements. 25 Q. Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR TORPEY: Q. When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now. 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 Mr are those communicating, but I don't have a specific recollection, but it 19 into English were submitted to NTSB, and I have not any document other than those. 21 Q. Okay. Do you have any piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting time 22 while employed at ANA? 24 A. No 25 Q. I'm sorry? I missed it 25 Q. I'm sorry? I missed it 26 A. No To the first question, and yes to the 27 Second. 28 Q. You know, I apologize I forgot what I ask 29 A. I did not have any piloting experience was gained 30 Q. You know, I apologize I forgot what I ask 4 A. I did not have any piloting experience befor 5 joining ANA All my piloting experience befor 5 joining ANA all my piloting experience befor 6 Joining ANA All my piloting experience befor 6 Joining ANA All my piloting experience befor 7 Joining ANA All my piloting experience befor 8 Joining ANA All my piloting experience befor 9 Joining ANA All my piloting experience befor 9 Joining ANA All my piloting experience befor 19 Q. And about what time? 10 Q. And about what time? 11 A. No To the first q	Ι.		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
19 A. When you say requirements, what kind of 20 requirements? 21 Q. Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A. There are ANA requirements. 25 Q. Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 7 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the specific requirements were at this time. 10 Specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR TORPEY: Q. When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now. 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 10 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tim scheduled to leave the hotel about this 20 Q. Were those all — strike that the company, but 20 A. Tim scheduled to leave the hotel about this 20 Q. Were those all — strike that the now 21 time which is around 10:00 o'clock.	ì		ł	
20 requirements? 21 Q Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA 24 A There are ANA requirements 25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time 11 MR TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tim scheduled to leave the hotel about this 21 Use with the requirements are for somebody to go before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting in the while employed at ANA? 24 A No 25 Q I'm sorry? I missed it. 26 A. No To the first question, and yes to the second. 3 Q. You know, I apologize I forgot what I ask A I did not have any piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before while a No. 2 Q You know, I apologize I forgot what I ask A I did not have any piloting experience befor you joining ANA all my piloting experience befor you joining ANA all my piloting experience	1	•	1	
21 Q Well, you tell me. You work for the airline 22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A There are ANA requirements 25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time 11 MR. TORPEY: Q. When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 21 U.S. or since the form somebody to go before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting experience before you joined ANA, or is all your piloting time while employed at ANA? 24 A No 25 Q I'm sorry? I missed it. 26 A No 27 You know, I apologize I forgot what I ask 4 A I did not have any piloting experience before joining ANA All my piloting experience befor	1		1	-
22 You tell me what the requirements are for somebody to go 23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A There are ANA requirements. 25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR. TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 Lim sorry? I missed it. 21 A. No To the first question, and yes to the 22 second. 3 Q. You know, I apologize I forgot what I ask 4 A I did not have any piloting experience was gained 5 Joining ANA All my piloting experience was gained 6 ANA 7 Q. The documents that you did review in 8 preparation for your deposition, were those in Engliance are there occasions when you are designated to be 20 When you are a crew member of an ANA fliance are there occasions when you are designated to be 21 pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words, 22 you're the communicating pilot? 23 A. Yes 24 A. No 25 Q. T'm sorry? I missed it. 4 A. I did not have any piloting experience befor 24 joining ANA All my piloting experience befor 25 joining ANA All my piloting experience befor 26 joining ANA all my piloting experience befor 27 a No 28 preparation for your deposition, were those in Engliance are there occasions when you are designated to be 29 A. No 20 When you are a crew member of an ANA fliance are there occasions when you are designated to be 21 pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words, 23 you're the communicating pilot? 24 A. Ye	1	·	1	•
23 from a copilot to a captain at ANA. 24 A There are ANA requirements 25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR. TORPEY: Q. When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 10 Q. The documents that you did review in preparation for your deposition, were those in Englis are there occasions when you are designated to be pilot that communicating pilot? 14 A. Yes 15 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, you have to be able to speak in English; correct? 16 A. Yes 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tim scheduled to leave the hotel about this 21 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 22 Were those all — strike that	1		1	
24 A There are ANA requirements. 25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 10 Q. At about what time? 21 Q. At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 W You know, I apologize I forgot what I ask 4 A I did not have any piloting experience befor 5 joining ANA All my piloting experience was gained 6 ANA 7 Q The documents that you did review in 8 preparation for your deposition, were those in Englis 9 A No 10 Q. When you are a crew member of an ANA fil 11 are there occasions when you are designated to be 12 pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words, 13 you're the communicating pilot? 14 A. Yes 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 19 A I do not recall clearly 20 Q. Do you have any estimate? 21 Q. At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock.	1		1	
25 Q Now, I'll ask you again, sir, as I did before, Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 10 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 20 Q. Were those all — strike that	l	•	1	·
Page 6 1 what are those requirements? 2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 7 Q. The documents that you did review in 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time 11 MR TORPEY: Q. When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m ? 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m ? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 10 Q. At about what time? 11 Q. At about what time? 12 Q. At about what time? 13 Q. A Tomorrow. 14 Q. A Tomorrow. 15 Q. A I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 20 Q. Were those all — strike that	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1 what are those requirements? 2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time 11 MR TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q. At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 C. You know, I apologize I forgot what I ask second. 3 Q. You know, I apologize I forgot what I ask a I did not have any piloting experience befor joining ANA All my piloting experience was gained ANA 4 A I did not have any piloting experience was gained ANA 6 ANA 7 Q. The documents that you did review in preparation for your deposition, were those in Englis and I are there occasions when you are a crew member of an ANA fil are there occasions when you are designated to be pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words, you're the communicating pilot? 14 A. Yes 15 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, you have to be able to speak in English; correct? 16 A. I'm scheduled to go back? 17 A I do not recall clearly 18 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 29 A. Tomorrow. 20 Q. Do you have any estimate? 21 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock.			123	Page 8
2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR. TORPEY: Q. When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 10 Q. Were those all — strike that 11 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 12 time which is around 10:00 o'dock. 13 Q. You know, I apologize I forgot what I ask 4 A. I did not have any piloting experience befor 5 joining ANA All my piloting experience befor 6 ANA 7 Q. The documents that you did review in 8 preparation for your deposition, were those in Englis 9 A. No 10 Q. When you are a crew member of an ANA fil 11 are there occasions when you are designated to be 12 pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words, 13 you're the communicating pilot? 14 A. Yes 15 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, 16 you have to be able to speak in English; correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 Q. Do you have any estimate? 21 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 Q. Were those all — strike that		1 age 0		rage c
2 A. There are set requirements at the company, but 3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR. TORPEY: Q. When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 10 Q. Were those all — strike that 11 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 12 time which is around 10:00 o'dock. 13 Q. You know, I apologize I forgot what I ask 4 A. I did not have any piloting experience befor 5 joining ANA All my piloting experience befor 6 ANA 7 Q. The documents that you did review in 8 preparation for your deposition, were those in Englis 9 A. No 10 Q. When you are a crew member of an ANA fil 11 are there occasions when you are designated to be 12 pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words, 13 you're the communicating pilot? 14 A. Yes 15 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, 16 you have to be able to speak in English; correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 Q. Do you have any estimate? 21 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 Q. Were those all — strike that	1	what are those requirements?	1	A. No To the first question, and yes to the
3 I do not know the specifics at this time. 4 Q. So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR. TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q. At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 3 Q. You know, I apologize I forgot what I ask. 4 A I did not have any piloting experience befor joining ANA All my piloting experience to specific recollection have a clear recollection in joining ANA all my piloting experience to all my piloting experience to all for all all and the specific review in pipeing and all all and all all and all my piloting experience to all all and all my piloting experience to all all and all all and	1		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4 Q So why you were promoted from copilot to 5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time 11 MR. TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 4 A I did not have any piloting experience was gained 5 joining ANA All my piloting experience was gained 6 ANA 7 Q The documents that you did review in 8 preparation for your deposition, were those in Englis 9 A No 10 Q. When you are a crew member of an ANA fli 11 are there occasions when you are designated to be 12 pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words, 13 you're the communicating pilot? 14 A. Yes 15 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, 16 you have to be able to speak in English; correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Q How many total hours do you have as a pilo 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 19 A I do not recall clearly 20 Q. Do you have any estimate? 21 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock.	3		l.	
5 captain, you have no idea is that your testimony, sir? 6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 7 attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time 11 MR. TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 you're the communicating pilot? 19 A I do not recall clearly 20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q. At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 25 joining ANA All my piloting experience was gained 6 ANA 7 Q. The documents that you did review in 8 preparation for your deposition, were those in Englis 9 A No 10 Q. When you are a crew member of an ANA fil 11 are there occasions when you are designated to be 12 pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words, 13 you're the communicating pilot? 14 A. Yes 15 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, 16 you have to be able to speak in English; correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 Q. Do you have any estimate? 21 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock.	4			
6 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 7 attitude 7 Q The documents that you did review in 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR. TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 Was around this time now 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 24 ANA 7 Q The documents that you did review in 7 Q The documents that you did review in 8 preparation for your deposition, were those in Englis 9 A No 10 Q. When you are a crew member of an ANA fii 11 are there occasions when you are designated to be 12 pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words, 13 you're the communicating pilot? 14 A. Yes 15 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, 16 You have to be able to speak in English; correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Q How many total hours do you have as a pilo 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 19 A I do not recall clearly 20 Q Do you have any estimate? 21 Q At about what time? 22 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 23 Q. Were those all strike that	_		5	, , _ ,
7 attitude 7 Attitude 8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 8 Preparation for your deposition, were those in Englis 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time 10 Q. When you are a crew member of an ANA fil 11 AND TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 11 are there occasions when you are designated to be 12 U.S., sir? 12 pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words, 13 you're the communicating pilot? 14 A. Yes 15 A. About now 15 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 16 You have to be able to speak in English; correct? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 Q. How many total hours do you have as a pilot 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 19 A. Tomorrow. 10 Q. A about what time? 10 Q. Do you have any estimate? 11 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 23 Q. Were those all strike that	6		6	
8 THE WITNESS: I fulfilled the requirements 9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR. TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 10 Q. When you are a crew member of an ANA fii 11 are there occasions when you are designated to be 12 pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words, 13 you're the communicating pilot? 14 A. Yes 15 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, 16 you have to be able to speak in English; correct? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 17 A Yes. 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tomorrow. 20 Q. Do you have any estimate? 21 Q. At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'dock. 24 Were those all strike that	7		7	O The documents that you did review in
9 That is how I became captain, but I do not know what the 10 specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR. TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 10 Q. When you are a crew member of an ANA fii 11 are there occasions when you are designated to be 12 pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words, 13 you're the communicating pilot? 14 A. Yes 15 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, 16 you have to be able to speak in English; correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 19 A I do not recall clearly 20 A. Tomorrow. 20 Q. Do you have any estimate? 21 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 24 Were those all — strike that	8		8	•
10 specific requirements were at this time. 11 MR. TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q. At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 20 When you are a crew member of an ANA fli 11 are there occasions when you are designated to be 12 pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words, 13 you're the communicating pilot? 14 A. Yes 15 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, 16 you have to be able to speak in English; correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Q How many total hours do you have as a pilo 19 Q Do you have any estimate? 20 Q Do you have any estimate? 21 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 24 Were those all — strike that			i .	
11 MR. TORPEY: Q When did you arrive in the 12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q. At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 21 U.S., sir? 22 D. A when are occasions when you are designated to be pilot that communicates with ATC? In other words, you're the communicating pilot? 14 A. Yes 15 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, you have to be able to speak in English; correct? 16 You have to be able to speak in English; correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. How many total hours do you have as a pilo po you have any estimate? 20 Q. Do you have any estimate? 21 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 24 Q. Were those all strike that	10		10	
12 U.S., sir? 13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q. At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 21 Diplot that communicates with ATC? In other words, you're the communicating pilot? 14 A. Yes 15 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, 16 you have to be able to speak in English; correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. How many total hours do you have as a pilo 19 Q. Do you have any estimate? 20 Q. Do you have any estimate? 21 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 Q. Were those all strike that		•		are there occasions when you are designated to be the
13 A. Yesterday morning. 14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q. At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 21 Q. Were those all strike that			Į.	• -
14 Q. And about what time? 15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q. At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 24 A. About now 25 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, 26 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, 27 Yes. 28 Q. How many total hours do you have as a pilot on the recall clearly 29 Q. Do you have any estimate? 20 Q. Do you have any estimate? 21 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 Q. Were those all strike that			l	
15 A. About now 16 Q. About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q. When are you scheduled to go back? 19 A. Tomorrow. 20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q. At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 25 Q. And in order to be the pilot communicating, you have to be able to speak in English; correct? 16 you have to be able to speak in English; correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. How many total hours do you have as a pilo 19 A. I do not recall clearly 20 Q. Do you have any estimate? 21 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 Q. Were those all strike that			1	
16 Q About now, about 10:00 a m? 17 A I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A Tomorrow. 21 Q At about what time? 22 A I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 26 you have to be able to speak in English; correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Q How many total hours do you have as a pilo 19 A I do not recall clearly 20 Q Do you have any estimate? 21 A Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 Q Were those all strike that				
17 A. I don't have a specific recollection, but it 18 was around this time now 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 19 A I do not recall clearly 20 A. Tomorrow. 20 Q Do you have any estimate? 21 Q At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 21 A Yes. 28 Q How many total hours do you have as a pilo 29 Q Do you have any estimate? 20 Q Do you have any estimate? 21 A Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 Q Were those all strike that				
18 was around this time now 19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 28 Q How many total hours do you have as a pilo 19 A I do not recall clearly 20 Q Do you have any estimate? 20 Q Do you have any estimate? 21 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 Q. Were those all strike that				
19 Q When are you scheduled to go back? 20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 29 A I do not recall clearly 20 Q Do you have any estimate? 21 A Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 Q Were those all strike that				•
20 A. Tomorrow. 21 Q At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 20 Q Do you have any estimate? 21 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 Q. Were those all strike that		i		
21 Q At about what time? 22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 21 A. Although I do not have a clear recollection, 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 Q. Were those all strike that				
22 A. I'm scheduled to leave the hotel about this 23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 22 it would be about 19,000 hours up to now 23 Q. Were those all strike that				
23 time which is around 10:00 o'clock. 23 Q. Were those all strike that		•		
24 O UKAY, When did you next have a fildht i 24. What tyne of aircraft are you tyne-rafed in?	24	Q Okay. When did you next have a flight	24	What type of aircraft are you type-rated in?
25 scheduled as a crew member for ANA? 25 A. Boeing 767 and Boeing 777				
Page 7		Page /		Page 9

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

	iusuke	14121	inguem
	O And when did you first not broad in a 7772	1,	MR TORPEY: I apologize Sorry
1		1	
2		2	
3	· ·	3	also make a general judgment.
4		4	-
5	Q. Can you give me an estimate of how many hours	5	let me ask you strike that.
6	you have in type on that 777?	6	In addition to weather, what other factors do
7		7	you consider in deciding whether you should be the
8	Q. Certainly	8	flying pilot on a particular day?
9	A. About 5,000 hours.	9	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form.
10		10	THE WITNESS: I would also consider the years
11	777 generally the same amount of hours every month? It	11	of experience of the first officer.
12	·	12	MR. TORPEY: Q. And anything other than
13	the same for all 12 months of the year?	13	weather and the experience of the first officer that you
14	A. Yes	14	would consider?
15	 Q. About how many hours a month do you typically 	15	A The situation of the airplane or aircraft
16	fly in a 777 as a crew member?	16	Q. Anything else?
17	A. The average would be about 70 hours.	17	 A. There would be others, but I can't think of
18	Q. 70, seven zero?	18	them now
19	A. 70.	19	Q Give me a couple of examples of, as you call
20	Q. Of those 70 hours a month in a 777, about how	20	it, situation of the airplane that you would consider in
21	many hours at least today is as pilot in command?	21	determining whether you or the first officer should be
22	 A. It would be about three and a half years 	22	the flying pilot
23	because that would be the time period after I became	23	A For example, if there is a failure or a
24	captain	24	problem with the aircraft, I would fly the aircraft.
25	Q. All right. Let me break it down. Prior to	25	CHECK INTERPRETER: The check interpreter
	Page 10		Page 12
1	becoming a captain in 2004, you were never a pilot in	1	would like to put on the record that the Japaneses word
2	command; correct?	2	that was translated either to failure or problem,
3	A. No. That's right.	3	f-u-g-u-a-i, which can be malfunction of some sort. It
4	Q And of the 70 hours a month that you fly in a	4	can be, in terms of a degree of malfunction, can be very
5	777, of those 70 hours would be with you as pilot in	5	slight as compared to the English words used as failure
6	command?	6	or problem.
7	 A. A rough estimate would be or a rough 	7	That's okay Just to put it on the record.
8	calculation would be about 60 hours.	8	MR. TORPEY: Q Mr. Nishiguchi, for the 777,
9	Q. All right. And of the 70 hours per month you	9	you understand that there's an ANA operations manual;
10	average in a 777, how many of those hours are with you	10	correct?
11	as the flying pilot as opposed to the nonflying pilot?	11	A. Yes.
12	A About 35 hours, about half	12	Q. And are you and your crew members required to
13	 Q. As pilot in command, is it your decision to 	13	follow what it directs in the operation manual with
14	decide whether you or the first officer will be the	14	regard to the operation of the 777 aircraft?
15	flying pilot for a particular flight?	15	A. Yes
16	A. Yes.	16	Q. Are you familiar with something called a route
17	Q And how do you decide for a particular flight	17	manual as well?
18	whether it should be you or your first officer that	18	A. Yes.
19	would be the flying pilot that day?	19	Q. What's the difference between the route manual
20	A I make an overall judgment.	20	and the ops manual?
21	Q What criteria would you use to say that	21	A. The route manual is from the Jeppesen chart,
22	today	22	and the operation manual describes the policies of ANA.
23	MR. TURNER: Excuse me.	23	Q Other than the ops manual and the route
24	CHECK INTERPRETER: The interpreter has not	24	manual, are there any other manuals that are kept
25	completed	25	routinely in the cockpit of a 777 aircraft for ANA?
	Page 11		Page 13
			E

	Yusuke	INIS	niguchi
1	A. Yes.	1	as before, about 35 hours
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
5		5	
6	-	6	
7		7	
8	Q Let me show you what was marked yesterday as	8	
9	Exhibit 2, Mr. Nishiguchi, and have you look at the	9	
10		10	·
11	. •	11	
12		12	
13		13	
14		14	•
15	correct, accurate translation of the Japanese version,	15	
16	we did obtain that same section from the legal	16	
17	department, both the Japanese version at the time of the	17	
1	accident and the current version, and we have it here in	18	you say it would be, you know, your best estimate of how
18 19	case you're interested	19	many in an average month how many takeoffs and
20	MR. TORPEY: Well, I'm more than interested	20	landings you would perform in the approximate 70 hours
21	We had asked that it be produced, so if you have a	21	that you would be flying a 777?
22	document to produce. We don't have to discuss it in	22	A It would be difficult for me to estimate such
23	front of the witness	23	number of times because it's so different between
24		24	international flights and domestic flights
ŀ	MR. TURNER: Well, identify it. The version that was in effect at the time the accident, lower	25	Q. Okay Do you have a pilot logbook or
25		~]	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Page 14		Page 16
1	right-hand corner is dated 1999 11.1 number 84, and the	1	documents that reflect the number of hours that you are
2	current one is 2004.8.1, number 121	2	flying?
3	(Whereupon, Exhibits 8 and 9 were marked for	3	A. There is no document.
4	identification.)	4	Q Do you know what a pilot logbook is?
5	(Discussion off the record.)	5	A. Yes
6	MR TURNER: As I understand it the court	6	Q And you do not keep a pilot log?
7	reporter has marked the 2004 current version as	7	A. I used to have it before I became captain.
8	Exhibit 8 and the 1999 version as Exhibit 9.	8	CHECK INTERPRETER: I used to keep it before I
9	MR TORPEY: Q Mr Nishiguchi, look at	9	became captain.
10	Exhibit 2, the second page of that in the middle it says	10	MR. TORPEY; Q. Why did you stop keeping it
11	taxi, and under that it says the captain shall perform	11	when you became a captain?
12	taxi in accordance with the following. And it gives	12	A The company computer does that sort of thing
13	some specifics that the captain has to perform during	13	now
14	taxi.	14	Q Do you still have possession of your logbook
15	To your knowledge, was that a direction in the	15	from when you were flying before you were a captain?
16	operations manual back on October 7, 2003, as well?	16	A It is not clear
17	A I do not have a clear recollection	17	Q Would you have given it to ANA, or is that
18	Q. I want to back up a step. Before you became a	18	something that you have personally?
19	captain in 2004, were you also logging about 70 hours a	19	A. I have not given it. If I searched my house,
20	month in the 777?	20	it may come out.
21	A. Yes	21	Q. Okay. You have no reason to throw it away, I
22	Q And of those 70 hours before you became a	22	assume?
23	captain, about how many of those hours were you the	23	A. Right.
24	flying pilot as opposed to the nonflying pilot?	24	Q Mr. Nishiguchi, when you were a first officer
25	A About half of that, therefore, it is the same	25	before 2004, can you tell me about how many times you
	Page 15		Page 17

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

Document 45-18 Yusuke Nishiguchi

		1	
1	A. There was no flight scheduled for about two		1 supervisor
2	2 weeks		Q Did anybody else other than one supervisor
3	Q. Other than not scheduling you, was there any	1	3 come and talk to you?
4		4	A. I do not have a clear recollection.
5	result of this accident?		Q. Okay Did they talk to you and Mr. Yamaguchi
6	A. There was a personnel examination.	1 6	5 at the same time?
7	Q And what did that involve?	7	7 A. No
8	A Together with the examiner, Captain Yamaguch	i 8	Q Did the discussion take place before the
9	and I did an arrival and departure exercise at	9	If Ight to San Francisco that you told me about that
10	San Francisco Airport	10	occurred after October 7, 2003?
11	CHECK INTERPRETER: The examiner was also	11	L A No
12	there, altogether three people and also takeoff and	12	Q. What do you understand ANA determined to be
13	g,g	13	3 the cause of the collision on October 7, 2003?
14	THE INTERPRETER: I said departure and	14	MR TURNER: Objection as to form and
15	arrival, but his terminology landing and takeoff is a	15	foundation.
16	better term	16	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
17		17	
18	C P	18	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
19	describe for me what it was that you and	19	October 7, 2003?
20	Captain Yamaguchi had to do at San Francisco?	20	
21	A It was an ordinary flight	21	, 31
22	Q. Did you have to perform taxi functions?	22	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
23	A. No. I dídn't do it.	23	
24	Q Did Captain Yamaguchi have to taxi?	24	
25	A. Yes.	25	Q. Do you believe that you were in any way
1	Page 22		Page 24
1	Q. Was there a supervisor or check airman or	1	responsible for causing the collision between the
2	somebody that was in charge of directing or watching	2	aircraft you were the flying pilot of and the United
3	what you were doing?	3	aircraft?
4	A. Yes.	4	A No.
5	Q. Who was that person?	5	Q. And you have no opinion as to who aside from
6	A. It was a checker. I do not recall his name	6	yourself may be at fault in any way for causing the
7	Q Was it the same person that was the observer	7	collision?
8	pilot on your flight on October 7, 2003?	8	MR. TURNER: Can I have that question read
9	A No.	9	back, please
10	Q Was the flight a regularly scheduled flight	10	(Record read by the reporter.)
11	with pay to you and Mr Yamaguchi?	11	MR TURNER: Objection as to form and
12	A. I don't know about that	12	foundation
13	Q. Prior to October 7 strike that	13	THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean when
14	Do you understand that ANA conducted an	14	you say who is at fault
15	investigation into the cause and circumstances leading	15	MR TORPEY: Q You indicated that you did
16	up to the collision?	16	not believe that you were at fault or responsible for
17	A. Yes.	17	causing the collision. And my question is have you
18	Q. And who on behalf of ANA was in charge of that	18	formed an opinion that anyone else was at fault or
19	investigation?	19	responsible for causing the collision?
20	A. I do not know	20	A. I believe that there is a cause, but I do not
21	Q What role did you play in the investigation?	21	know about fault
22	A Can you be more specific	22	Q What was the cause?
23	Q Who came to talk to you about what had	23	A. I think there were various causes also.
	happened at the airport?	24	Q. Tell me what all those causes are, sir.
25	A. I do not recall the name He was a	25	A. Can you give me a more specific question.
	Page 23		Page 25
TOATILATE!	litera delandem toda i prepa per minare con adapte arma e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	and of the s	

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

1	Q. I believe that is specific. I'm asking you to	1	this entire line of questioning had to do with your
2		2	personal opinions as to the cause or causes, and you
3		3	indicated that you personally have come to the
4		4	conclusion that you believe that ramp control was a
5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5	cause of this collision
6		6	So I'm only asking for what you believe, you
7		7	personally, as the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, what
8		8	you personally believe the ramp control did or did not
9		و ا	do that caused this collision
10		10	
11		11	foundation.
12		12	
- 1	•	13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	MR TORPEY: Q I'll try again
16			Mr Nishiguchi, I am not asking whether they
17	·	17	were the sole cause. I'm asking you to tell me now what
18		18	you believe ramp control did or did not do that
19		19	•
20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20	contributed to the cause of the collision For example,
21	MR. TORPEY: Q. Are you referring to ATC to	21	let me ask you translate that, and then I'll add to
22	include ramp control tower?	22	the question.
23	A Yes	23	For example, as the flying pilot, from the
24	 Q. And do you understand the ramp control tower 	24	time your aircraft taxied from the engine-start line to
25	was, at San Francisco, operated by United Airlines?	25	the point of impact, did you rely on ramp control to
	Page 26		Page 28
1	A No.	1	provide proper clearances and instructions for taxi?
2	Q. You don't know one way or the other?	2	THE INTERPRETER: Can you read it back for me
3	A Right.	3	MR TURNER: Just so I don't interrupt,
4	Q. But you do believe that the ramp control on	4	objection as to form and foundation.
5	October 7, 2003, was at least one of the causes for the	5	THE WITNESS: Yes
6	collision; correct?	6	MR. TORPEY: Q And as the flying pilot on
7	A. I believe there was also the problem of the	7	October 7, 2003, did you also rely on ramp control to
8	entire ATC problem of the ramp control	8	issue traffic advisories and safety alerts to you?
9	Q But you do believe that ramp control was one	9	A. We did receive taxi clearance.
10	of the causes of this collision; am I correct?	10	Q. My question, sir, is, as the flying pilot, did
11	A. Yes.	11	you rely on ramp control to issue to you traffic
12	Q And how is it that ramp control in your mind	12	advisories and safety alerts, for example, warning or
13	contributed to the cause of this collision?	13	alert that there was another aircraft potentially in
14	A I myself do not know the cause itself. I	14	your taxi path?
15	believe there are various factors	15	A. I was relying on ramp control and ATC.
16	Q. What I'm asking, Mr. Nishiguchi, is you	16	Q. So you agree with me that you relied on ramp
17	believe that United strike that.	17	control, at least as one of two individuals, to provide
18	You believe that ramp control was a cause.	18	traffic advisories and safety alerts?
	What in your mind did ramp control do or not do that you	19	CHECK INTERPRETER: Advisory though is for
19	believe contributed to the cause of the collision?	20	example, it's a warning — the lead interpreter is
20	A. This is not my opinion, but according to the	21	translating advisory as information. That's not
21	ANA investigation, a view was reached that two aircrafts	22	necessarily correct
22		23	MR TORPEY: Q It's really pretty simple
23	could not push back and taxi irrespectively at the same	23 24	Mr Nishiguchi, do you believe, sir, that you
24	time at that location. Q. Mr. Nishiguchi, I've asked though for your	25	relied as the flying pilot upon ramp control and perhaps
25		23	
23	Page 27		Page 29

г		-	
ļ	1 others, to warn you of the potential collision hazard		I the clearance
	2 with the United aircraft on October 7 of 2003?	. :	Q. What does the word guarantee mean to you?
ļ	3 A I don't know about warning, but I believe that	3	What does that word mean, sir?
	4 it is the duty of the pilot to follow the instructions	4	A A guarantee, it's like an insurance, but then
	5 given by ATC including ramp control.	5	5 I do not know what the meaning is really. I don't know
	6 Q I'm going to move to strike that answer	1 6	what that would mean in the aviation world.
İ	7 Mr Nishiguchi, please listen carefully to my	7	MR. TORPEY: I'd ask the interpreter if there
	8 question. I did not ask you about that. I asked you	8	is a word in Japanese that is the same as the English
	9 simply I'll just have the court reporter read back	9	word assurance.
:	0 the question, and I'd like you to listen carefully and	10	THE INTERPRETER: Yes And she would use the
] 1	1 answer the question that I asked, please	11	Japanese word hosho.
1	(Record read by the reporter)	12	MR. TORPEY: Q. And what does that mean in
1	THE WITNESS: I do not know what you mean when	13	Japanese?
[1	4 you say warn quote, warn you, close quote because it	14	A It means to guarantee
1	5 is the duty of the pilot to follow the clearance	15	
1	6 MR TORPEY: Q Is it your position as the	16	MR. TORPEY: Q. Mr. Nishiguchi, was the
1	7 flying pilot that the ramp control gave you clearance to	17	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
1	•	18	, 3, 3
1		19	,
2		20	
2		21	
2		22	
2		23	
2		24	Q And so you relied on that clearance as the
2.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	25	
	Page 30		Page 32
	that	1	MR TURNER: Objection as to form.
		2	THE WITNESS: I did not rely. I followed the
1 3		3	taxi clearance.
4		4	CHECK INTERPRETER: Instruction The check
5		5	interpreter stands corrected. There was no instruction.
1 6		6	MR. TORPEY: Q. What does the word rely mean
7	•	7	·
8	_ ·	8	A. I don't know what that would mean in the
9	restate	9	aviation world What other word would there be?
10	THE WITNESS: I believe that in general if one	10	Q. As the flying pilot of the ANA aircraft that
11	· ·	11	day, Mr. Nishiguchi, did you follow the clearance
12	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	12	instructions from ramp control?
13		13	That's it Did you follow?
14		14	A Yes
15	Mr Nishiguchi, we are not talking about	15	Q And do you believe following ramp control's
16	whether or not you got clearance We understand that	16	instructions was at least one of the contributing
17	you got clearance, and I'll ask for the last time this	17	factors in causing the collision on October 7 of 2003?
18	question	18	A. Can you change — can you ask me that question
19	And that is, did you rely on that clearance	19	in other way
20	from ramp control as an assurance to you as the flying	20	Q. I think that question is very direct, sir, and
21	pilot that you would not collide with another aircraft	21	I'd like an answer to that question exactly as it's
22	if you followed that clearance? That's the question,	22	asked.
23	sir	23	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form
24	A I do not know what you mean when you say	24	THE WITNESS: Then can I have the question
	assure. We received clearance, so we simply followed	25	again.
25	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
25	Page 31		. Page 33

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

English to us MR TORPEY: Certainly Read it back in 1 THE INTERPRETER: I might as well have the 2 2 English and in Japanese, please (Record read by the reporter.) 3 English version 3 MR. TORPEY: Let me do this I know Here's 4 THE WITNESS: If we had not taxied, there 4 would not have been a collision, so I believe that is 5 what we can do 5 MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, having read one of the contributing factors. 6 6 Exhibit 9, would you now look at Exhibit 2 and at the 7 CHECK INTERPRETER: In that sense 7 second page where it says in English, number 2, taxling, 8 8 MR. TORPEY: Q. And the communication 9 and it has subparts 1 through 5, is the very first 9 between -- strike that sentence in Exhibit 2 where it says, the captain shall The way your aircraft received the clearance 10 10 perform taxi in accordance with the following. that we have been discussing from ramp control was by 11 11 Does that language appear in Exhibit 9 as way of flight deck to ramp control communications; is 12 12 13 well? that correct, sir? 13 14 A. No. A. The clearance is received through the radio 14 Q. What does the first line -- and again, maybe 15 15 communication of the aircraft. Satoe, could you read us the first line of Exhibit 9 16 Q With ramp control; correct? 16 A All ATC including ramp control. 17 after number 2. 17 18 THE INTERPRETER: In Japanese? MR. TURNER: We've been going for well over an 18 MR TORPEY: Well, it's in Japanese. Can you hour and a half now 19 19 20 translate to English. 20 MR. TORPEY: We can take a break. MR. TURNER: You mean the word next to the 2 21 21 MR. TURNER: Let's take a break in circle or the line below? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes Videotape 1 22 22 MR. TORPEY: That and the line below in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi The time on the 23 23 24 MR. TURNER: Okay monitor is 11:34 a.m. 24 25 THE INTERPRETER: It says the time of the 25 (Recess taken) Page 36 Page 34 beginning of the powered run. So there's something \boldsymbol{I} THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 2 of 1 need to confirm with him. the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the 2 We have just discovered that the format is record. The time on the monitor is 11:48 a m Please 3 3 different in Japanese than English. In the English 4 begin version, taxi starts with 2 in a circle and it's just MR. TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, look at 5 5 that But in the Japanese version, taxi includes both 2 6 Exhibit 8 that you have in front of you please, sir. And look at the second page -- strike that. I in a circle 3 in a circle. It's longer 7 7 MR. TORPEY: So there's actually more taxiing 8 8 apologize. I'm sorry. Look at Exhibit 9. I keep forgetting there's 9 instructions in Exhibit 9 than in Exhibit 2; am I 9 10 two exhibits there They really shouldn't even be correct? 10 THE INTERPRETER: The witness says he doesn't 11 paper-clipped together. 11 know. 12 12 Exhibit 9, which is an ops manual page with MR. TORPEY: Q. Why don't we do this. I the date of 1999, apparently November of '99. If you 13 13 don't want to take a lot of time on this, but would look under item 2 and since this document is entirely in 14 you - in fact, let's do this. Would you find for me in 15 Japanese, obviously I can't read it, but can you read to 15 Exhibit 9, wherever it is on Exhibit 9, the language me what it says at item 2, and then the subitems 1, 16 16 that's contained in Exhibit 2 that says, the captain 17 17 2 and 3 below it shall perform taxi in accordance with the following? 18 18 MR. TURNER: You're referring to the 2 that is A There is no such statement in Exhibit 9. in the circle as opposed to in the parentheses or 19 19 O. Look at Exhibit 8 Is that statement in 20 outside of them? 20 21 Exhibit 8 anywhere? MR. TORPEY: Exactly 21 22 A No. MR. TURNER: The 2 that's in the circle. 22 Q. Going back to Exhibit 2 under item 2, taxi, 23 THE WITNESS: Yes, I read them. 23 subpart 2 it says, be observant of all obstacles around 24 MR. TORPEY: Would you read -- maybe the him and taxi speed is such that he may bring his easiest thing to do is, Satoe, could you read those in Page 35

Γ_{\bullet}	Similare to be immediate and complete atom	Τ.	THE MITMESS. Their is a buselbatical quantity
		- 1	THE WITNESS: That is a hypothetical question,
3	33		
4			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
5	A. Yes Yes Although the term captain isn't included	4	
6		1 5	77
7	Q. Okay Look at that same Exhibit 2 or strike that	6	,
1		7	
8	I'm looking at Exhibit 2 under item 2, taxi,	8	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
9	at subpart 5 which says, ask for a signalman's	9	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
10	assistance in the event that there's any obstacle in the	10	
11	vicinity of the ramp area	11	
12		12	
13	A. Yes	13	
14	Q And on October 7, 2003, was Exhibit 9 the	14	
15	current version of the ops manual that you were required	15	
16	to follow in operating your aircraft that day as the	16	
17	flying pilot?	17	, , , ,
18	A. I do not know.	18	
19	Q Assuming that it was or assuming that a later	19	•
20	version still had those two provisions in it, you were	20	, ,,
21	required to follow those directions when you were the	21	THE WITNESS: I would follow the operations
22	flying pilot on October 7 of 2003?	22	manual, but since I don't know what the content is, I
23	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and	23	cannot answer
24	foundation.	24	MR. TORPEY: Q Okay Fair enough
25	THE WITNESS: No. That is not correct.	25	Why is there an English and a Japanese version
	Page 38		Page 40
1	Q So even if the ops manual that was in effect	1	of the ops manual?
2	on October 7, 2003, contained the language that is	2	A. I do not know
3	marked at item 2, subparts 2 and 5 of Exhibit 2, your	3	Q Do you keep the English or the Japanese
4	position is you could disregard those instructions as	4	version or both in the aircraft?
5	the flying pilot?	5	A. It is not clear. There was the Japanese
6	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and	6	version
7	foundation	7	Q. When was the last time you flew a 777
8	MR TORPEY: I want to withdraw the question	8	aircraft?
9	Q As the flying pilot on October 7, 2003, I want	9	A. I do not recall
10	you to assume that in the ops manual that applied to	10	Q Has it been several months?
11	your operations of the aircraft that day, that ops	11	A. I think it's been several weeks
12	manual contained the following language	12	Q When you were last in the 777 aircraft, was
13	MR. TORPEY: Why don't you translate that and	13	the English or the Japanese ops manual onboard?
14	I'll finish	14	A. There was the Japanese manual
15	THE WITNESS: So I should assume that these	15	Q And was the route manual in English or
	two were included?	16	Japanese?
17	MR. TORPEY: Q That's correct, sir	17	A Both.
18	If these two, referring specifically at	18	Q. Have you ever heard of the term conflict
	Exhibit 2, item 2, subparts 2 and 5, if those two items	19	resolution as a pilot, as a commercial airline pilot?
	were part of the ANA ops manual for the 777 aircraft on	20	A No
	October 7, 2003, then you, Mr. Nishiguchi, as the flying	21	Q What is the word that strike that
	pilot were required to follow those two instructions;	22	To become a commercial strike that
	correct?	23	To be a commercial airline pilot with ANA,
24	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and	24	were you taught by ANA any procedures at all with regard
		25	to what to do if you perceive a potential collision
25	foundation	23	to what to do if you perceive a potential comston
25	Page 39	23	Page 41

1	hazard with another aircraft while taxiing on the	1	
2	ground?	2	• •
3	A No.	3	, =
4	Q Do you understand as a captain or as a	4	•
5	previous copilot of an ANA aircraft, that if your	5	
6	aircraft had taxied and collided with another aircraft,	6	•
7	that could cause a safety issue?	7	keep going and hope you clear it but you may not?
8	A If there is a collision, it is not safe.	8	Which would you do, A or B?
9	Q As a flying pilot for ANA, Mr Nishiguchi, if	9	MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation
10		10	and incomplete hypothetical
11		11	THE WITNESS: The question is long, and I
12		12	don't understand it And when you say could run into,
13	* *	13	what sort of situation is that?
14		14	MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, it doesn't
15		15	matter what the situation is. I'm talking to you about
16	**	1.6	running into another aircraft. I don't care if you run
17	_ ·	17	into it from the front, the back, the side or upside
18		18	down
19	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and	19	Let me withdraw the question. I'll withdraw
20	incomplete hypothetical.	20	the question
21	THE WITNESS: The question was long, and I	21	Do you have family, sir?
22	don't understand it	22	A. I am married.
23	MR TORPEY: Read it back please in English	23	Q. Children?
24	and in Japanese.	24	A. I do not have children.
25	(Record read by the reporter.)	25	Q Okay Well, let me ask you, if your wife was
	Page 42		Page 44
L		ļ	
1	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	1	on an aircraft and that aircraft was taxiing at
2	MR, TORPEY: Q. So even if you are not sure	2	San Francisco Airport and the pilot flying that
3	whether or not you're going to collide with another	3	aircraft another aircraft that he potentially could
4	aircraft during taxi, you as the pilot flying would	4	run into during the taxi.
5	consider continuing taxi rather than stop before you	5	MR. TORPEY: Translate that, and I'll finish.
6	knew whether or not you were going to hit the other	6	Q. Would you want the pilot of that aircraft
7	aircraft?	7	carrying your wife to, A, stop the aircraft until the
8	Is that what your testimony is to the jury,	8	pilot knows for sure he is not going to run into the
9	sir?	9	other aircraft or, B, keep taxiing not knowing whether
10	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation,	10	or not there would be a collision?
11	and incomplete hypothetical	11	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation,
12	THE WITNESS: I do not understand the real	12	and incomplete hypothetical
13	intent of the question.	13	THE WITNESS: And where am I in that question?
14	MR. TORPEY: Q. Well, with all due respect,	14	MR. TORPEY: Q. Doesn't matter where you are,
15	Mr. Nishiguchi, I'm not asking you to understand the	15	Mr. Nishiguchi. I'm giving you a hypothetical. You are
16	intent. I would just like you to answer the question.	16	now aware of the information I just provided you. Which
17	And the reason I'm saying that is, when the	17	of those two decisions would you want the pilot of that
18	jury at the time of trial hears your answer, I want to	18	aircraft to make? Choice A or choice B?
19	make sure that I've gotten it from you the way you	19	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation
20	intended, so there's no misunderstanding.	20	алd incomplete hypothetical
21	MR. TURNER: Objection to your comment and the	21	THE WITNESS: At least I would want him to
22			choose safety.
	question, form and foundation and incomplete	. 22	
23	question, form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical	23	MR TORPEY: Q So you would prefer that he
	question, form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR. TORPEY: Q. Mr. Nishiguchi, I want you to		MR TORPEY: Q So you would prefer that he stop the aircraft if there's any question about whether
23	question, form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical	23	MR TORPEY: Q So you would prefer that he
23 24	question, form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR. TORPEY: Q. Mr. Nishiguchi, I want you to	23 24	MR TORPEY: Q So you would prefer that he stop the aircraft if there's any question about whether

1	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation	1	. ,
2		2	synonomous with protocol?
3	THE WITNESS: I do not say that. If it is	3	THE INTERPRETER: I translated it as
4	safe, if there's no collision	4	procedure
5	THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will	5	MR. TORPEY: Q Are you going to answer, sir
6	restate.	6	•
7	THE WITNESS: I did not say this I said that	7	question. I vaguely understand it, but I'm not clear
8	it would be good if it is safe and if there is no	8	about the situation
9	collision	9	Q Mr Nishiguchi, with all due respect, sir, the
10	MR TORPEY: Q. You said that you want the	10	question was very clear I will ask that it be read
11	pilot to choose safety for your wife As a pilot	11	back one more time, and then I'm going to play this to
12	yourself, Mr. Nishiguchi, do you think it would be a	12	the jury if need be and let that jury see that as your
13	safe choice to continue taxiing an aircraft if you did	13	answer
14	not know for sure whether or not you were going to	14	I think it's very direct, and I'm going, in
15	collide with another aircraft during that taxi?	15	fairness, to give you one final opportunity to consider
16	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and	16	the question and to give me your most truthful answer
17	incomplete hypothetical	17	that you will also give to that question in front of the
18	THE WITNESS: I do not understand the	18	jury that hears this case
19	situation very well, so I could not answer	19	MR TURNER: I just want the witness not to be
20	MR TORPEY: I'll move to strike that, and I	20	fooled by Mr Torpey into believing Mr Torpey has the
21	believe that was unresponsive. And I also note for the	21	ability to play anything to the jury The judge will
22	record that the witness seems to be following a pattern	22	determine what is played to the jury and what is not
23	with counsel that when counsel objects, the witness does	23	played to the jury, not Mr Torpey
24	not provide us substantive answer	24	Please translate that
25	MR. TURNER: I object to your comment, and	25	MR. TORPEY: Why don't you read back the
	Page 46		Page 4
1	when counsel for ANA objects, he's objecting because	1	question in English, and then ask him to answer it.
2	your questions are poor questions and improper.	2	(Record not read by the reporter)
3	MR. TORPEY: Q. As a pilot for ANA, do you	. 3	THE WITNESS: There are all kinds of
4	have an obligation to provide the utmost in safety to	4	situations, so I cannot answer the question.
5	ANA customers and passengers when you're piloting that	5	MR. TORPEY: Q I'll move to strike the
6	aircraft?	6	answer as nonresponsive, and since you will not answer
7	A Yes.	7	that question, I'll have to ask something different
8	Q. In your opinion as a now captain for ANA,	8	Mr Nishiguchi, I want you to assume you are
9	Mr Nishiguchi, is it safer for the passengers on ANA	9	the pilot flying an aircraft for ANA and that you're
10	aircrafts to have you continue taxiing your aircraft	10	taxiing. Do you understand the question so far?
11	when you don't know whether or not you're going to run	11	A Yes
12	into another aircraft, or is it safer for you to stop	12	Q Second, I want you to assume that you've been
13	your aircraft until you can determine that you will, in	13	given clearance to taxi for takeoff You understand the
14	fact, clear the other aircraft?	14	question so far?
15	MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation,	15	A. Yes.
16	incomplete hypothetical. And you're just repeating your	16	Q Third, I want you to assume that you now learn
17	questions, and you're just arguing with the witness I	17	after having been cleared to taxi that another aircraft
18	really object to the whole process.	18	is on short final to land on that same
19	THE WITNESS: I have said this repeatedly, but	19	MR. WORTHE: You said taxi. You mean takeoff
1	I cannot answer that question as to which is better	20	MR. TORPEY: Takeoff. Excuse me. Let me
21	MR TORPEY: Q. Do you have a protocol,	21	rephrase it
22	Mr. Nishiguchi, that you follow when you see a potential	22	Q I want you to assume that another aircraft is
l .	collision hazard with another aircraft while taxiing on	23	on short final to land on that same runway that you've
23		2.4	
23 24	the ground?	24	already been cleared to take off on.
23		24 25	already been cleared to take off on. Do you understand the question so far? Page 49

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

runway, or, B, would you take some other action such as MR. TURNER: I'd like to object. Please start 1 contacting air traffic control to determine whether over. I don't know what you were withdrawing and not 2 there could be a collision hazard if you taxied onto the 3 withdrawing. I'm sorry 3 MR. TORPEY: I'll start over runway? 4 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation 5 O Mr Nishiguchi, I want you to assume that you 5 6 and incomplete hypothetical are the flying pilot and pilot in command of an ANA 777 6 THE WITNESS: One question, please. If the 7 7 at San Francisco Airport. runway -- if one enters the runway, then you cannot see 8 A. Yes. 8 9 Q. You understand the question so far? 9 the aircraft. 10 MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, I did not ask 10 A. Yes you that, and I asked you to assume what I said to be 11 Q Next I want you to also assume that you've 11 true and give me an answer based on that. I'll give you 12 received clearance from air traffic control onto the 12 one more opportunity, and then I'm not going to ask that active runway for takeoff? 13 13 question again. And it's obvious that you are not going 14 14 A. Yes. to answer that or any other questions like that on this 15 Q. And you understand my question so far? 15 16 topic. A. Yes 16 MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation, 17 17 Q. Next I want to have you assume that you learn incomplete hypothetical and counsel's comments. now that even though you're cleared to take off, you 18 18 19 MR. TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, here's what learn that another aircraft is on short final to land on that same runway you have been cleared onto. 20 I'm going to do I'm going to ask that the question be 20 read back in English and in Japanese I want you to 21 A. What do you mean by short final to land? 21 assume what I said to be the case I do not want you to 22 22 Q. Assume that the other aircraft has been 23 include any other information. 23 cleared to land and is in the process, is in final I want you to give me your answer based solely approach, to land on the same taxiway that you've been 24 24 25 and exclusively -- and I repeat, solely and cleared to take off on? Page 52 Page 50 exclusively -- on what I gave you as the hypothetical. 1 MR WORTHE: Runway. 1 That, sir, is the question before you. 2 2 MR. TORPEY: Excuse me Runway. I keep (Record read by the reporter.) 3 3 missing the word. THE WITNESS: I already understand the THE WITNESS: But the controller does not give 4 4 question. In answering that question, I would take 5 clearances to two aircraft at the same time 5 action based on my consideration of what the weight of 6 MR. TORPEY: Q Mr. Nishiguchi, I want you to 6 my own aircraft is I would also have to know the 7 assume my question is true and accurate as given. I 7 altitude, the distance of that other aircraft and also I 8 don't want you to introduce new facts I want you to would have to know about the wind factor With all 9 accept my hypothetical as is, and based on that, I want 9 these factors considered, if I believe that I have 10 your opinion... 10 11 enough time to take off, then I would do so Yes. 11 Α MR. TORPEY: Q And if you did not think you 12 O. So let me restate the question, and based on 12 had enough time or you weren't sure, then you would not what I am telling you, I want you to assume it to be 13 13 true, and then I'm going to ask you a question 14 do so; correct? 14 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 15 hypothetically. 15 First, I want you to assume that you have been 16 foundation. 16 cleared onto an active runway to take off at 17 THE WITNESS: So it's hard for me to answer 17 San Francisco Airport and that you are the pilot in unless I know all the conditions. 18 18 MR. TORPEY: Move to strike that. Read back 19 19 command and flying pilot 20 my question 20 Second, I want you to assume as true that Q And I'd ask you, Mr Nishiguchi, to respond to after you have been cleared onto the active runway for 21 21 my question, please takeoff and before you have taken off, another aircraft 22 22 23 MR TURNER: Objection as to form and is cleared to land on that same runway. 23 24 foundation. In that situation, Mr. Nishiguchi, what would 24 25 (Record read by the reporter) you do? Would you, A, continue taxiing onto the active Page 53 Page 51

1	THE WITNESS: I would need to make an overall	1	. Q Mr. Nishiguchi, if you thought as the pilot in
2	•	2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
3		3	
4		4	
5		5	-
6		6	•
7		7	
8		8	
9	•	9	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
10		10	
		11	
11	·	12	
1 -			-
13		13	•
14	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	14	•
15	_	15	, , ,
16		16	•
17	. , , , ,	17	incomplete hypothetical
18	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	18	•
19	in fact, you could take off before the other aircraft	19	question
20	was to land, would you continue to taxi onto the active	20	MR TORPEY: Q And that's your final answer,
21	runway, or would you take some other action such as	21	right, sir?
22	stopping and making sure that you could proceed safely	22	A. That would be my answer to hypothetical
23	with no collision?	23	questions the conditions of which are incomplete
24	MR TURNER: Objection as to form, foundation	24	Q Well, I won't ask you any more questions about
25	and incomplete hypothetical	25	conflict resolution, and I will move to strike your
	Page 54		Page 56
	THE METHERS. You and have be said a sixty of		and the second of
1	THE WITNESS: I would have to make a judgment	1	answers, and we'll take that up with the court at
2	based on all kinds of or overall considerations	2	another time.
3	including the weather, so I cannot say at this point	3	After the impact, Mr. Nishiguchi, what did you
4	MR. TORPEY: Move to strike and we'll take	4	do?
5	that up with the court.	5	A I stopped the aircraft
6	Q Since you won't answer that, Mr. Nishiguchi,		Q. How did you do that? A. I used the brakes
7	let me change to another question. And that is if you	7	
8	were the flying pilot taxiing and you noticed a	8	Q. Did you make an emergency stop or a normal
9	potential collision with another aircraft, would you	10	stop?
10	stop your aircraft?	10	A. It wasn't an emergency stop, but the aircraft
11	MR TURNER: Objection as to form and	11 12	stopped immediately. Q. Do you know how many seconds it took, or would
12	incomplete hypothetical	13	you just be guessing?
13	THE WITNESS: If there is a collision, of	13	you just be guessing? A. I could not know.
14	course, I would stop.	15	
15	MR TORPEY: Q And if there's no collision,	16	Q Do you know how many feet it took to bring the aircraft to a stop, or would you just be guessing?
16	you would not stop? A There are all kinds of situations. Distance	17	A. I do not know
17 18	would be a factor. I don't understand what the	18	Q. You never went you said to the aircraft and
ł	situation is in that question, so I cannot answer	19	looked around on the ramp area after the impact; am I
19 20	Q Again, we'll move to strike	20	correct?
21	Mr Nishiguchi, have you been told not to	21	A. After the impact, I was onboard
22	answer hypothetical questions?	22	Q. You did not get off the aircraft until it was
	A. No. It is not possible for me to answer	23	towed back to the terminal, and you walked down the
23	because the conditions set forth in the hypothetical	23 24	jetway; correct?
24		25	A. Yes, I believe so
25	questions are too limited	۷.)	_
	Page 55		Page 57
	1		

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

- 1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Q. Who was operating the radios on the day of	1	A. I do not have a clear recollection, but I
	2 this accident?	2	followed the procedure
-	3 A. Captain Yamaguchi.	3	Q And there's other checklist items that you
	4 Q Who was navigating?	4	perform prior to taxi; correct?
	A What do you mean by navigating?	5	A. Yes. And I did those
	6 Q. Who was in charge of any navigational	6	MR. TURNER: Mr. Torpey it's after
	decisions if you will or you obviously understand the	7	1:00 o'clock
	3 term navigation?	8	MR TORPEY: Let's finish this. I'm almost
	A. I know navigation in the air.	9	done
1	Q Who was going to be doing navigation	10	MR TURNER: Okay
1	responsibilities on the flight that ended on October 7,	11	MR TORPEY: Q. There are also checklist
1	2 2003, in this collision?	12	items that need to be performed before taxiing on
1		13	into the movement area or onto the runway; correct?
1.		14	MR TURNER: Objection as to form.
1		15	THE WITNESS: There is a checklist for items
10		16	to be done before takeoff
1		17	MR TORPEY: Q. And are there items on your
18	•	18	checklist which need to be done before you get clearance
19		19	from air traffic control to taxi from the ramp area, in
20			other words, the nonmovement area, into the movement
21		21	area?
22		22	A. Those are not determined by a movement area
23		23	and nonmovement area.
24		24	Q. Okay. What types of things are done on the
25	· –	25	checklist before you get to the point that you take off?
2.3	- ·		Page 60
	Page 58		1 age 00
1 1	the airline operations manual, such as cockpit	1	A. It changed about two months ago. Now, there
1 2	the airline operations manual, such as cockpit	1 2	A. It changed about two months ago. Now, there is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist,
2	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out	2	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist,
3	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft;	1	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and
2 3 4	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir?	2	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the
2 3 4 5	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes.	2 3 4	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to
2 3 4 5 6	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying	2 3 4 5 6	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist
2 3 4 5 6 7	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR TORPEY: Q Is this a Boeing checklist,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the engine-start line; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist. Excuse me. According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist. THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR TORPEY: Q Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the engine-start line; correct? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist. Excuse me. According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist. THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR. TORPEY: Q. Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published? A. I think they are pretty much identical, but I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the engine-start line; correct? A. No. Q. Isn't there a procedure for starting the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist. Excuse me. According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist. THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR TORPEY: Q. Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published? A. I think they are pretty much identical, but I am not truly familiar with the Boeing checklist.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the engine-start line; correct? A. No. Q. Isn't there a procedure for starting the engine?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist. Excuse me. According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist. THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR. TORPEY: Q. Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published? A. I think they are pretty much identical, but I am not truly familiar with the Boeing checklist. Q. On October 7 of 2003, what checklists applied
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the engine-start line; correct? A. No. Q. Isn't there a procedure for starting the engine? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR TORPEY: Q. Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published? A. I think they are pretty much identical, but I am not truly familiar with the Boeing checklist Q. On October 7 of 2003, what checklists applied to the operation of your 777 aircraft?
23 34 45 67 89 10 111 122 133 14 15 16 17 18	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the engine-start line; correct? A. No. Q. Isn't there a procedure for starting the engine? A. Yes. Q. And that would be done at the engine-start	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist. Excuse me. According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist. THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR. TORPEY: Q. Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published? A. I think they are pretty much identical, but I am not truly familiar with the Boeing checklist. Q. On October 7 of 2003, what checklists applied
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the engine-start line; correct? A. No. Q. Isn't there a procedure for starting the engine? A Yes. Q. And that would be done at the engine-start line; right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR TORPEY: Q Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published? A I think they are pretty much identical, but I am not truly familiar with the Boeing checklist Q. On October 7 of 2003, what checklists applied to the operation of your 777 aircraft? A Whatever was the most recent and effective checklist there was at that time
23 34 45 66 78 99 100 111 122 133 144 155 166 177 188 199 20	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the engine-start line; correct? A. No. Q. Isn't there a procedure for starting the engine? A. Yes. Q. And that would be done at the engine-start line; right? A. No. It is done at about the same time as the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR TORPEY: Q Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published? A I think they are pretty much identical, but I am not truly familiar with the Boeing checklist Q. On October 7 of 2003, what checklists applied to the operation of your 777 aircraft? A Whatever was the most recent and effective checklist there was at that time Q. During the taxi from the engine-start gate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the engine-start line; correct? A. No. Q. Isn't there a procedure for starting the engine? A Yes. Q. And that would be done at the engine-start line; right? A. No. It is done at about the same time as the pushback.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR TORPEY: Q Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published? A. I think they are pretty much identical, but I am not truly familiar with the Boeing checklist Q. On October 7 of 2003, what checklists applied to the operation of your 777 aircraft? A. Whatever was the most recent and effective checklist there was at that time Q. During the taxi from the engine-start gate I should say after the taxi from the engine-start
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the engine-start line; correct? A. No. Q. Isn't there a procedure for starting the engine? A Yes. Q. And that would be done at the engine-start line; right? A. No. It is done at about the same time as the pushback. Q. And at the time strike that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR TORPEY: Q. Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published? A. I think they are pretty much identical, but I am not truly familiar with the Boeing checklist Q. On October 7 of 2003, what checklists applied to the operation of your 777 aircraft? A. Whatever was the most recent and effective checklist there was at that time Q. During the taxi from the engine-start gate I should say after the taxi from the engine-start
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the engine-start line; correct? A. No. Q. Isn't there a procedure for starting the engine? A Yes. Q. And that would be done at the engine-start line; right? A. No. It is done at about the same time as the pushback. Q. And at the time strike that. On October 7, 2003, you actually started the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR TORPEY: Q. Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published? A. I think they are pretty much identical, but I am not truly familiar with the Boeing checklist Q. On October 7 of 2003, what checklists applied to the operation of your 777 aircraft? A. Whatever was the most recent and effective checklist there was at that time Q. During the taxi from the engine-start gate I should say after the taxi from the engine-start gate were you performing one of the checklists? MR. TURNER: Can I have that question back,
23 34 45 67 89 100 111 122 133 144 155 166 177 188 19 20 21 22 23 24	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the engine-start line; correct? A. No. Q. Isn't there a procedure for starting the engine? A Yes. Q. And that would be done at the engine-start line; right? A. No. It is done at about the same time as the pushback. Q. And at the time strike that. On October 7, 2003, you actually started the engines before you got to the engine-start line at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR TORPEY: Q. Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published? A. I think they are pretty much identical, but I am not truly familiar with the Boeing checklist Q. On October 7 of 2003, what checklists applied to the operation of your 777 aircraft? A. Whatever was the most recent and effective checklist there was at that time Q. During the taxi from the engine-start gate I should say after the taxi from the engine-start gate were you performing one of the checklists? MR. TURNER: Can I have that question back, please
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the engine-start line; correct? A. No. Q. Isn't there a procedure for starting the engine? A. Yes. Q. And that would be done at the engine-start line; right? A. No. It is done at about the same time as the pushback. Q. And at the time strike that. On October 7, 2003, you actually started the engines before you got to the engine-start line at San Francisco; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR TORPEY: Q Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published? A I think they are pretty much identical, but I am not truly familiar with the Boeing checklist Q. On October 7 of 2003, what checklists applied to the operation of your 777 aircraft? A Whatever was the most recent and effective checklist there was at that time Q. During the taxi from the engine-start gate I should say after the taxi from the engine-start gate were you performing one of the checklists? MR. TURNER: Can I have that question back, please (Record not read by the reporter.)
23 34 45 67 89 100 111 122 133 144 155 166 177 188 19 20 21 22 23 24	preparation, engine-start, et cetera and taxi out. Q. You have a checklist in your aircraft; correct, sir? A. Yes. Q. And it's your responsibility as the flying pilot to perform that checklist; correct? A. Yes. Q. And there are checklists for things you do at the gate; correct? A. Yes. Q. There's a checklist for things you do at the engine-start line; correct? A. No. Q. Isn't there a procedure for starting the engine? A Yes. Q. And that would be done at the engine-start line; right? A. No. It is done at about the same time as the pushback. Q. And at the time strike that. On October 7, 2003, you actually started the engines before you got to the engine-start line at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	is the preparation checklist, before-start checklist, after-start checklist, before-taxi checklist and before-takeoff checklist Excuse me According to the new rule the before-start checklist was changed to after-start checklist THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will restate. THE WITNESS: According to the new rule, the before-taxi checklist was changed to after-start checklist. MR TORPEY: Q. Is this a Boeing checklist, or is this something that ANA published? A. I think they are pretty much identical, but I am not truly familiar with the Boeing checklist Q. On October 7 of 2003, what checklists applied to the operation of your 777 aircraft? A. Whatever was the most recent and effective checklist there was at that time Q. During the taxi from the engine-start gate — I should say after the taxi from the engine-start gate — I should say after the taxi from the engine-start gate — Were you performing one of the checklists? MR. TURNER: Can I have that question back, please

_			
	1 MR. TORPEY: I can rephrase it	1	. 2003
	Q. On October 7, 2003, as the flying pilot, were	2	A. I can't see the nosewheel, so I don't know
Ì	3 you performing any checklists on or after you left the	3	
	4 engine-start line at San Francisco?	4	
- 1	A There is a checklist, but as far as they are	5	
-	6 performed before takeoff, it is fine So I do not	1 6	
- 1	7 recall if I was performing them at that time.	7	
ı	8 Q. Was there a flight attendant in the cockpit at	8	··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
- 1	9 any time prior to the taxi on October 7, 2003?	9	
- 1	0 And then we'll take a break	10	<i>.</i>
1		11	If I do that, then the aircraft would be traveling along
1	- · · · · · · · · · · · ·	12	
1		13	
1		14	you would assume that the nosewheel would be on or very,
1		15	very closely to the yellow line if you follow that
1		16	procedure; correct?
1		17	A Yes.
18	•	18	
19	,	19	Q. And as far as the main gear, which is the two sets of wheels underneath the wings of the aircraft, if
20	3	20	
21	, , , ,		you have the nose positioned on the centerline, then the
- 1	· , ,	21	centerline would be approximately in the middle between
22		22	the left and the right main gear; correct? A Yes
23			
24		24	Q Okay What's the purpose of the centerline
25		25	that we see in this photograph and the reason why you
1	Page 62		Page 64
1	You can see that there is an aircraft at the	1	want to have your aircraft positioned so it's following
2		2	the centerline as you just described?
3		3	MR TURNER: Objection as to form.
4		4	THE WITNESS: In order not to stick out from
5	A. Yes	5	the taxiway
6	Q And you'll see a line drawing from the front	6	MR. TORPEY: Q. What do you mean by not stick
7	of the airplane all the way up to where spot 10 is. Do	7	out from the taxiway?
8	you see that?	8	A We are aware that there are the edges of the
9	A Yes	9	taxiway, but if there is no centerline, then an aircraft
10	Q. Is that called the centerline of the taxiway	10	may turn to may may veer somewhat to either side.
11	or ramp area?	11	Q. Is the purpose for your following the
12	A. Yes	12	centerline with the nose of the aircraft to keep the
13	Q And you as the flying pilot on October 7,	13	wings of that aircraft from penetrating beyond the
14	2003, were you keeping the nose tire of your aircraft on	14	taxiway itself?
15	that centerline?	15	A. I think that is one of the reasons also
16	A It wasn't the nose tire. I was operating the	16	Q. Okay And if you look at this photo, for
17	aircraft so that the main landing gear would straddle	17	example, can you see a line to the right and to the left
18	the white line.	18	of the aircraft wing tips?
19	Q. In the photograph, this is the line that	19	A Do you mean this line of this aircraft?
20	you're referring to; correct?	20	Q This line right here.
21	A Yes	21	A. Yes I can see it
22	Q. And where would the nosewheel be positioned as	22	Q. And a similar line here Do you see that?
23	you were taxing the aircraft from the engine-start line	23	A. Yes
24	1	23 24	Q. Am I correct that the width of the taxiway in
25	· !		this photo extends from this line to that line; is that
1		23	
	Page 63		Page 65
200,000			CONT. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

_		_	The state of the s
1	correct?	1	could create a collision hazard between the aircraft and
2	A. It is hard to tell.	2	
3	Q. In your experience, flying into San Francisco	3	A I think that is one of the reasons too
4	Airport, is there a line on either side of the taxiway	4	Q Do you recall and don't guess if you don't
5	that demarks the distance of the taxiway, in other	5	recali but if you do recall, do you
6	words, the width?	6	remember strike that
7	A There are lines.	7	Let me show you what was marked yesterday as
8	Q. And I know that it's not real bright in this	8	Exhibit 6 and ask if you've seen that before
9	photo, but if you look at this line to the left, excuse	9	A. No.
10	me, to the right of the aircraft and it's probably	10	Q If you'll take a look let me back up.
11	clearer on the small picture you have there. You might	11	I'll represent to you that Exhibit 6 is a
12	want to look at that if you go to the right of the	12	partial transcript of the cockpit voice recorder
13		13	prepared by ANA and submitted to the NTSB as part of
14		14	their investigation materials submitted to the NTSB.
15	service vehicles drive at the airport?	15	Have you ever, by the way, Mr. Nishiguchi,
16	A. I think so	16	ever listened to the cockpit voice recording after this
17	Q. And if we look at the other side, to the left	17	accident?
18	of the wing, would there again be a service road beyond	18	A No.
19	the edge of the taxiway?	19	MR TURNER: I just want to make a comment
20	A I can't tell just on the basis of this	20	that I am not sure that Mr Torpey's representation is
21	photograph.	21	accurate In fact, I don't think it's accurate, but
22	Q Do you have a recollection of whether there is	22	he's making that representation here
23	a service lane on the left in that area?	23	It's his question, but I want the witness to
24	A I do not recall	24	know that I do not necessarily agree with his statement.
25	Q You don't know one way or the other?	25	This is a transcript of the cockpit voice recording
İ	Page 66		Page 68
1	A I don't know	1	prepared by ANA
2	Q. Okay. Now, if you were to strike that	2	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection
2	Q. Okay. Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the	2	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that
2 3 4	Q. Okay. Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to	2 3 4	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again
2 3 4 5	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10?	2 3 4 5	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an
2 3 4 5 6	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and	2 3 4 5 6	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form,
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR. TORPEY: Q. Take your time. That's okay. A. You ask me if there's any reason, but in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR. TORPEY: Q. Take your time. That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Okay. Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR. TORPEY: Q. Take your time. That's okay. A. You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form. But this was not an objection to the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine-start	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. MR. TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine-start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. MR. TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine-start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question This was an objection to your misrepresentation. MR. TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine-start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. MR. TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further in this deposition or the deposition
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine-start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. MR. TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further in this deposition or the deposition tomorrow.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine-start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general? MR TORPEY: Well, let me rephrase it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. MR. TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further in this deposition or the deposition tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We'll see as we go along
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q. Take your time. That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine-start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general? MR TORPEY: Well, let me rephrase it Q. I'll put it this way. Do you agree with me,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. MR. TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further in this deposition or the deposition tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We'll see as we go along MR. TORPEY: I need the stipulation now or say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q. Take your time. That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine-start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general? MR TORPEY: Well, let me rephrase it Q. I'll put it this way. Do you agree with me, Mr Nishiguchi, that the reason that centerlines on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. MR. TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further in this deposition or the deposition tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We'll see as we go along MR. TORPEY: I need the stipulation now or say no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine-start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general? MR TORPEY: Well, let me rephrase it Q. I'll put it this way. Do you agree with me, Mr. Nishiguchi, that the reason that centerlines on taxiways are painted and the reasons why pilots are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. MR. TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further in this deposition or the deposition tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We'll see as we go along MR. TORPEY: I need the stipulation now or say no. MR. TURNER: No
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q. Take your time. That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine-start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general? MR TORPEY: Well, let me rephrase it Q. I'll put it this way. Do you agree with me, Mr Nishiguchi, that the reason that centerlines on taxiways are painted and the reasons why pilots are taught and required to follow the centerline with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question This was an objection to your misrepresentation. MR. TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further in this deposition or the deposition tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We'll see as we go along MR. TORPEY: I need the stipulation now or say no MR. TURNER: No MR. TURNER: No MR. TORPEY: No. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Okay Now, if you were to — strike that If you were taxiing the aircraft along the centerline, is there any reason why you would want to deviate from the centerline before reaching spot 10? MR TURNER: Objection as to form and foundation and incomplete hypothetical MR TORPEY: Q Take your time. That's okay. A You ask me if there's any reason, but in the world of space it is sometimes difficult to always keep on the centerline, so at times there could be an intentional shift from the centerline, or there could be an unnoticed shift. Q Have you ever had an occasion to make an intentional shift while taxiing from the engine-start line, along this line, in other words, intentionally not following the centerline? MR TURNER: Are you specifically referring to San Francisco International or just in general? MR TORPEY: Well, let me rephrase it Q. I'll put it this way. Do you agree with me, Mr. Nishiguchi, that the reason that centerlines on taxiways are painted and the reasons why pilots are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. TORPEY: Well, that's a speaking objection and that's not proper, and I'd ask you not to do that again Before we continue, Counsel, can we have an agreement that all objections whether to form, foundation or anything else are preserved so that you don't have to interrupt my cross-examination of this or the witness tomorrow MR. TURNER: We have federal rules that all objections except as to form are reserved to the time of trial, and I'll make my objections as to form But this was not an objection to the question. MR. TORPEY: I'm asking you whether you'll stipulate that we can preserve all objections including form and foundation so that you won't have to raise them any further in this deposition or the deposition tomorrow. MR. TURNER: We'll see as we go along MR. TORPEY: I need the stipulation now or say no. MR. TURNER: No

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

r		1	
] 1		1	
1 2	•	2	
] 3	· ·	3	,
4	,	4	•
5		5	
16		6	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
7		7	, , ,
8		8	•
9		9	,
10	·	10	
11	, , , , ,	11	•
12	, 21	12	
13		13	
14		14	•
15		15	•
16	,	16	
17	communicating pilot, you could hear the transmissions	17	
18	·	18	, .
19	A. Yes.	19	
20	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	20	whether you were at all times looking outside the
21	recollection of any of the without looking at the	21	cockpit windows or for some reason would you
22	transcript that I've shown you do you have any	22	occasionally be looking down or somewhere other than
23	independent recollection of any communications, in other	23	looking outside during that taxi period on October 7 of
24	words, things that were said by ramp control to your	24	
25	aircraft or your aircraft to ramp control, at any time	25	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form.
	Page 70		Page 72
1	prior to the impact?	1	THE WITNESS: I have forgotten.
2	A. I recall you're cleared to spot 10	2	MR TORPEY: Q. Okay Fair enough How tall
3	Q. Anything else that you recall other than that,	3	are you, sir?
4	or is that all you independently recall at this point?	4	A. 175 centimeters.
5	A. This is four years ago, so I have forgotten.	5	Q With regard to your strike that
6	Q And with regard to we're looking at the	6	Do you recall if on October 7, 2003, do you
7	aircraft here on Exhibit 5 With regard to where your	7	recall the very first moment that you saw the United
8	airplane was, in other words, where it was between the	8	aircraft that you ultimately collided with? Do you
9	start line and spot 10, where it was when that	9	recall if it was at the gate or had it been already
10	discussion at 11:53:51 through 57 took place, I take it	10	started to push back or do you recall at all?
11	you don't really recall that either	11	MR TURNER: Objection as to form.
12	A. This took place when taxiing began.	12	MR TORPEY: Let me withdraw Let me
13	Q. Okay So would the area where the airplane is	13	withdraw I'll withdraw the question Why don't we
14	shown on Exhibit 5 be about the spot you're referring to	14	mark this.
15	when that communication took place?	15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Counsel, can I change tape
16	A I don't know for sure	16	while you do this.
17	Q. Does it appear to be approximately the	17	MR TORPEY: Yeah That's a good time to do
18	location as you recall?	18	that
19	A We need the clearance before we begin taxiing,	19	(Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for
20	and so this would have happened before we began taxiing,	20	identification.)
21	so that would be the approximate location.	21	(Recess taken)
22	Q With regard to other transmissions that are	22	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 3 in
23	reflected in Exhibit 6 that took place after the	23	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi Coming back on the
	clearance to spot 10, can you tell us, if you recall at	24	record. The time is 2:40. Please begin
25	this point, do you recall where along the taxi route	25	MR. TORPEY: Q Mr. Nishiguchi, let me show
	Page 71		Page 73
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		tage 75

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

you what was marked as Exhibit 10 which we also have up United's view of your aircraft taxiing up along the on the screen And if you look at the bottom of the centerline; correct? 2 A. Well, since that isn't me, I don't know. 3 photograph, it says ANA 001058. Do you see that? 3 Q. Okay. Well, looking at the photograph, does 4 4 You see next to the exhibit sticker, ANA? You it appear from the photograph as the line is drawn that 5 see that? the crew of the United Airlines would be able to see A. Yes 6 6 past the tail and see your aircraft in that drawing? 7 7 Q Okay Let me pull this back. That, 8 A I don't know. 8 Mr Nishiguchi, is a photograph that was provided to us 9 by counsel for ANA in what's called the Rule 26 9 Well, let me do this Let me do something 10 that this picture also shows. Well, there's a line disclosure 10 drawn from the cockpit of the United aircraft to the -11 And so you understand, sir, that is a document 11 or I should say from the tip of the United aircraft to 12 that was prepared not by us but provided by -- provided 12 13 to us by ANA or at least their counsel Do you 13 the tip of your aircraft 14 understand that? 14 It would be fair to say that you really can't 15 tell whether you or the United aircraft or either could 15 A. Yes. see each another at that point because this green Q. And you see at the bottom of the photograph it 16 says, figure 3, first possible direct line of sight from 17 airplane is positioned at the gate in the middle between 17 UA 809 Do you see that? you; correct? A. Yes. 19 19 A Right Q Now, you see this line here, this black line? 20 Q. Let me ask you a different question. If we 20 were to draw a line from the cockpit, which would be 21 A. Yes. 21 approximately -- this is approximately the cockpit in 22 Q. If this is your aircraft on October 7, 2003, the ANA aircraft on this photograph true? About where 23 and this is United 809 on that same date -- strike that 23 24 Let me start over. You see there's a line 24 my pen is. 25 25 drawn between the cockpit of this aircraft, which is A. Yes Page 76 Page 74 Q. And this is the tail of the United aircraft; represented to be the ANA aircraft that you were the 1 2 pilot of, and the United aircraft flight 809 You see correct? 2 3 A. Yes. 3 that line? 4 A Rather than the cockpit it looks like the 4 Q And this is the wing structure from the United 5 aircraft; correct? 5 nose Q Well, the cockpit is very close to the nose, 6 A. Yes. 6 7 Q. And this is the fuselage of the United 7 isn't it? A Yes 8 aircraft; correct? 8 9 9 Q If ANA's representation is correct that this A Yes 10 is the location for the first possible direct line of 10 Q. And the vertical tail, there is a big fin that sight from UA 809 to the nose of your aircraft, would 11 goes up vertically here; correct? 11 you agree with me that it would also be the first 12 12 Q Now, even if you and/or the United crew cannot 13 possible direct line of sight from the nose of your 13 see each other in terms of the nose, if you are looking aircraft to the nose of the United aircraft? 14 14 from your right-hand seat at the United aircraft, you 15 A. This is just a line. Because of obstacles 15 16 such as that green airplane in the middle, I'm not sure 16 would be able to see the tail and the wings of the if it was the first time that it was possible to see the 17 United aircraft; correct? 17 18 A I do not recall 18 other aircraft. Q. Well, I'm not asking you if you recall at the Q All right So that would apply both to United 19 19 moment. Let's do this All right. Let's draw 20 and to ANA; correct? hypothetically a different line. If you draw a line --21 A. Yes. 21 22 Q. Okay So in other words, if the United crew 22 I don't want to cover that up Okay Let's say I draw 23 is here in the cockpit looking to their right, the tail 23 a line from the nose of the ANA aircraft to the United

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

of this parked green airplane that's in between the

United aircraft and your aircraft could be blocking

24 25 aircraft Do you see that?

MR TURNER: Can I ask you, Mr. Torpey, have

_			
	1 you done that on the marked exhibit?		representation as strike that
;	MR TORPEY: That is the marked exhibit,	. 2	2 Do you believe that if your aircraft was at
] 3	3 correct	3	B the position that's reflected in this photograph and the
4	MR TURNER: So let the record reflect that	4	United aircraft was at the position that's reflected in
	Mr. Torpey has just drawn that line on the marked	5	this photograph, do you believe that you could
(5 Exhibit 10	6	sitting in the right-hand seat of your aircraft, see the
7	MR. TORPEY: I think the video will reflect	7	tail of the United aircraft?
8	s that	8	A. I don't know.
9	MR. TURNER: I'd like the transcript to	9	Q. Okay Fair enough. Let me ask you let me
10	reflect it	10	turn for a moment to something else
11	MR. TORPEY: Q You see the line that has	11	With regard to I think we covered that
12	been drawn approximately from the center to the forward	12	With regard to hang on Excuse me. Let me show you
13	wing position of the cockpit of the ANA aircraft? Do	13	one other exhibit I don't think we marked
14	you see that?	14	Now, during the taxi let's mark this.
15	A Yes	15	(Whereupon, Exhibit 11 was marked for
16	Q Now, if you were seated in the right-hand seat	16	identification)
17	of this aircraft, you should be able to see the wings of	17	MR. TORPEY: Q Before we get into that, do
18	the United aircraft when your aircraft is at that	18	you recall whether the United aircraft when you first
19	position?	19	saw it while taxiing on October 7, 2003, was stopped or
20	A. That is not so	20	was moving?
21	Q. And why not?	21	THE INTERPRETER: Can you give me that
22	A. The line may be there, but the actual	22	question, please
23	situation would be different	23	(Record read by the reporter)
24	Q. What do you mean the actually situation would	24	THE WITNESS: I do not recall at this time.
25	be different?	25	MR. TORPEY: Q Now, do you remember, if you
	Page 78		Page 80
		+	
1	 A. There could have been other obstacles. On 	1	recall, the last time you looked at the United aircraft
2	this photograph it would seem that it is possible to	2	prior to the impact, whether it was stopped or moving?
3	have that view along that black line, but, in fact,	3	A. It was moving. But we are moving to, so it is
4	there could have been other things	4	hard to tell.
5	Q Well, let's just assume that this photograph	5	Q. But it was the United aircraft definitely
6	produced by ANA accurately reflects the scene that	6	was moving; correct?
7	existed on October 7, 2003, when your aircraft was at	7	A. As I just said, we are moving too, but it
8	that position. Do you understand me so far?	8	looked like it was moving
9	A Yes	9	Q Did you ever strike that
10	Q And I understand you don't remember the scene	10	MR. TORPEY: Could you read back my question
11	that day, but if this photograph accurately represents	11	that he answered I just want to have that again.
12	the situation as existed on October 7, 2003, when your	12	(Record read by the reporter)
13	aircraft was at that position, then you would have had a	13	MR TORPEY: Okay That's fine.
14 15	sight line from your aircraft to the forward wing	14	Q Let me ask you to look at Exhibit 11, which I
15 16	position of the United aircraft; correct?	15	think you have in front of you; correct, sir?
16 17	A No.	16	A Yes.
17 18	Q. Why would you not have had a sight line from your cockpit to the forward wing position if this is an	17	Q Have you ever had a chance to read that
19	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	18	statement before
20	accurate representation of the scene on October 7, 2003?	19	A Yes
20 21	A. This is an aerial photograph taken from above, but on land the situation would be different	20 21	Q When did you last read it? A. I do not recall
21 22	Q. How would it be different?	22	2
22 23	A. I think it would be totally different. The	23	Q Have you read it in the last couple of days
	view would be radically different.	23 24	since you've been here or last day? A I do not recall
25 25	Q. So you're saying that this is not an accurate	2 1 25	Q When was the last time you talked to
		دے	
	Page 79		Page 81
turairi		A SPECIAL SECTION	21 (Pages 78 to 81)

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

1	Mr. Yamaguchi?	1	
2	A Yesterday	2	•
3	Q. And where was that at?	3	at it says Dear Mr. Mckenny, and you look to the
4	A At the Hilton Hotel	4	second paragraph underneath That it says that you as the
5	Q Okay Were you staying at the same location	5	first officer seated in right-hand seat, your duty was
6	as he?	6	pilot flying. You see that?
7	A. Yes.	7	A Yes.
8	Q. And what did you two discuss?	8	Q And underneath that you see some time
9	A. I do not recall specifically.	9	references, 18:48, 18:55, 19:30. Do you see that?
10	Q. All right. Now, let's turn to the statement,	10	A Yes
11	Exhibit 11. Do you remember giving a statement and	11	Q Do you know who provided those time references
12	having it typed out?	12	for inclusion on this statement?
13	A. I don't know if it was typed out.	13	A I do not have a clear recollection, but it was
14	Q Do you know who took this statement from you?	14	probably me
15	A. I do not know the name, but it was someone	15	Q. Okay. If it was you, do you know from what
16		16	information you would have gotten those times to provide
17	Q. From ANA?	17	them?
18	A. Or some governmental authority from the U S	18	A Well, with the clock out, the log starts, so I
19	I don't recall which	19	can tell the time that way.
20	Q When did you go back to Japan after this	20	MR TORPEY: Give me again, that answer
21	October 7, 2003 incident?	21	(Record read by the reporter)
22	A. I think it was the day after or two days after	22	MR. TORPEY: Q What are you referring to as
23	the incident.	23	the clock and the log?
24	Q Did someone have a tape recorder and take the	24	A. I didn't say log. The clock is the clock in
25	statement from you?	25	the aircraft.
	Page 82	1	Page 84
		ļ	
1	A. I have forgotten.	1	Q Is that the Hobbs?
2	Q. Now, if you look at the second page of	2	A. I don't know what you mean by that.
3	Exhibit 11, is that your signature?	3.	Q. Describe for me what the clock is you're
4	A. Yes, I think so.	4	referring to from which you got the information that is
5	Q. Do you recall whether there was any prior	5	on this exhibit
6	drafts that you reviewed before you signed that	6	 A. There is a clock that has a diameter of about
7	statement?	7	10 centimeters on the aircraft.
8	A. I have forgotten.	8	Q Well, what does that clock do? Just tells you
9	Q. Do you know whether there were any other	9	the time of day, or does it tell you something about the
10	statements that you were asked to sign or review in	10	operation of the aircraft, or what does it do?
11	addition to the one that you signed here and we marked	11	A. It serves several functions It shows UTC in
12	as Exhibit 11?	12	the time sequence, it also works as a stopwatch. It
13	A. I do not know	13	also tells us the Japan time, and it also tells us the
14	Q With regard to this statement, which is dated	14	day according to the western California.
15	October 8, 2003, would it be fair to say that strike	15	Q. What is 18:48? What is that referring to? Is
16	that	16	that Japan time?
17	This statement, Exhibit 11, has a date of	17	A: No. I think it is UTC.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		O Decrease because for some an area years expecting at
18	October 8, 2003. Do you see that?	18	Q Do you know for sure, or are you guessing at
18 19	October 8, 2003 Do you see that? A. Yes	18 19	this point?
	October 8, 2003. Do you see that?	F	this point? A. I am sure
19	October 8, 2003 Do you see that? A. Yes	19	this point? A. I am sure Q. Now, after the impact, how long was it that
19 20	October 8, 2003. Do you see that? A. Yes Q. And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before strike that. The statement would have been provided by you	19 20	this point? A. I am sure Q. Now, after the impact, how long was it that you and the others were in the aircraft before it was
19 20 21	October 8, 2003. Do you see that? A. Yes Q. And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before strike that.	19 20 21	this point? A. I am sure Q. Now, after the impact, how long was it that you and the others were in the aircraft before it was towed back and you deplaned?
19 20 21 22	October 8, 2003. Do you see that? A. Yes Q. And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before strike that. The statement would have been provided by you	19 20 21 22	this point? A. I am sure Q. Now, after the impact, how long was it that you and the others were in the aircraft before it was towed back and you deplaned? A. I do not remember.
19 20 21 22 23	October 8, 2003. Do you see that? A. Yes Q. And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before — strike that. The statement would have been provided by you either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003,	19 20 21 22 23	this point? A. I am sure Q. Now, after the impact, how long was it that you and the others were in the aircraft before it was towed back and you deplaned?
19 20 21 22 23 24	October 8, 2003. Do you see that? A. Yes Q. And so this statement by you would have been provided on or before strike that. The statement would have been provided by you either on October 7 or no later than October 8, 2003, since it's dated October 8, 2003? Is that a fair	19 20 21 22 23 24	this point? A. I am sure Q. Now, after the impact, how long was it that you and the others were in the aircraft before it was towed back and you deplaned? A. I do not remember.

1 say, when was the next time you went back into that 2 particular aircraft following this colision? 3 A I do not remember 4 Q I take it you did not go back in the aircraft 5 before you went back to papen following this colision? 6 A Maybe we had left our flight bags onboard, so 7 we might have returned to retrieve the bags, 9 not to do anything else? 10 A. I do not have a clear recollection. 11 Q. When you say you do not have a clear recollection, does that mean you have no recollection? 13 A I'm saying that I might have returned to 1 retrieve my bag, but that is not certain 15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 19 MR. TORPEY: Q Okay What do you mean by 22 you do not have a clear recollection? 23 A That is precisely what I mean Let's start over. 14 What does it mean in your mind that you do not have a clear recollection? 25 A It's just as I said. 26 Q New Yell, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean. Let's start over. 15 What does it mean in your mind that you do not have a clear recollection? 27 A No. That's different. 28 Q Okay Then how is it different? 29 A. Natever I recall accurately, I recall 10 accurately. 20 A No. That's different. 31 A I think the meaning is a little different? 32 A I have or I recollection? 33 A It's just as I said. 44 Q When you don't have a clear recollection? 45 A No. That's different? 46 Q Nell, did you fly or deedhead back after this 5 accident? 47 A No. That's different? 48 Q Okay Then how is it different? 49 A No. That's different? 40 A No. That's different? 40 A No. That's different? 41 A I failt were assigned, and things that have to be 3 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things are? 40 A No. That's different? 40 A No. That's different? 41 A No. That's different? 42 A No. That's different? 43 A I think the meaning is a little different? 44 A No. That's different? 45 A No. That's different? 46 A No. That's different? 47 A No. That's different? 48 A Sa passenger 49 Q Unring the time immediately			1 5	
2 particular aircraft following this collision? 3 A. I do not remember 4 Q. I take it you did not go back in the aircraft 5 before you went back to Japan following this collision? 6 A. Maybe we had left our flight bags onboard, so 7 we might have returned to retrieve the bags 8 Q. But only for a few minutes to get the bags, 9 not to do anything else? 10 A. I do not have a clear recollection. 11 Q. When you say you do not have a clear 12 recollection, does that mean you have no recollection? 13 A. I'm saying that I'm flight have returned to 14 retrieve my bag, but that is not cortain 15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 17 saying is you really don't know, you really would be 18 guessing; is that correct. 19 MR. TURRER: Objection as to form. 10 MR. TURRER: Objection as to form. 10 MR. TURRER: Objection as to form. 11 Q. When you don't have a clear recollection? 12 A. It all is greedsely what I mean 12 Q. Okay Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 13 A. It is just as I said. 14 Q. When you don't have a clear recollection, is 15 that another way of saying you don't have a clear recollection? 18 A. Whatever I recall accurately, you 19 Q. And if you don't recall it accurately, you 20 don't have a clear recollection? 21 A. This filterent. 22 Q. Whay Then how is it different? 23 A. This filterent. 24 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident. 25 Charles from the way of saying you don't have a clear recollection? 26 A. Yes 27 A. No. That's different. 28 Q. Okay Then how is it different? 39 A. Whatever I recall accurately, you 30 A. It is just as I said. 40 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident. 51 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 52 (Mrate way of saying you don't have a clear recollection? 53 A. It is just as I said. 64 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident. 65 (Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident). 66 (Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident). 67 (Referr	1	say, when was the next time you went back into that	1	collision and before you deplaned, was there discussion
4 A You mean after the collision? 5 before you wont back to Japan following this collision? 6 A Maybe we had left our flight bags onboard, so 7 we might have returned to retrieve the bags 8 Q But only for a few minutes to get the bags, 9 not to do anything else? 10 A I do not have a clear recollection. 11 Q. When you say you do not have a clear 12 recollection, does that mean you have no recollection? 13 A I'm saying that I'm flight have returned to 14 retrieve my bag, but that is not certain 15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection? 17 saying is you really don't know, you really would be 18 guessing; is that correct? 19 MR TURNER: Objection as to form. 20 THE WITHESS: No That is not so 21 MR TORPEY: Q Olay What I mean 22 Q. Okay Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 23 have a clear recollection? 24 A It is just as I said. 25 when you don't have a clear recollection, is 26 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate recollection? 27 A No. That's different? 28 Q Okay Then how is it different? 29 A Whatever I recoll accurately, I recall occurately. 21 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you don't have a clear recollection? 22 A I think Captain Yamaguchi was making an accurately accurately. 23 A I think Remaining is a little different and you were towed back and then deplaned? 24 Q Newly, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? 25 A I think Remaining is a little different and you were towed back and then deplaned accurately. 26 A I think Captain Yamaguchi was making an accurate or recollection? 27 A I was a clear recollection? 28 A I think Remaining is a little different and you were towed back and then deplaned accurately. 29 A Whatever I recoll accurately, you accurately. 29 A Whatever I recoll accurately, you accurately. 20 And other than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? 21 A I don't have a clear recollection, is accurately. 22 A A se Yes 23 A I think Captain Yamaguchi was making an accurate or recollect	2	•	2	
5 before you went back to Japan following this collision? 6 A Maybe we had left our flight bags onboard, so 7 we might have returned to 8 Q But only for a few minutes to get the bags, 8 not to do anything else? 10 A. I do not have a clear recollection. 11 Q. When you say you do not have a clear 12 recollection, does that that is not cortain 15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 17 saying is you really don't know, you really would be 18 guessing; Is that correct? 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 20 THE WITNESS: No. That is not so 21 you do not have a clear recollection? 22 A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay. Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean. Let's start over. Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 24 A t is just as I said 4 Q. When you don't have a clear recollection; 3 A It is just as I said 4 Q. When you don't have a clear recollection; 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate for cocollection? 2 A Now, there's a cockpit voice recorder in your 2 have a clear recollection, 3 A It is just as I said 4 Q. What you say you do not have a clear recollection? 3 A It is just as I said 4 Q. When you don't have a clear recollection; 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate for cocollection? A No That's different. B Q. Okay. Then how is it different? A No That's different. Q. Wall, did you fly or deadhead back after this a accident? What does it mean in your mind that accurately, you 10 don't have a clear recollection? 11 A I fink Captian Yamaguchi was making an anouncement, the caption, which was a clear recollection? 12 A I fink Captian Yamaguchi was making an anouncement. 13 A I think the meaning is a little different you don't read it accurately, you of the chapt of the flight crew? 14 A Sa passenger back? 25 Q During the time immediately after the 26 Groot and the vibrage of the flight crew? 27 A Ray Table Panything, but I think I was read own. 28 A Ray passenger 29 During	3		3	took place?
5 before you went back to Japan following this collision? 6 A Maybe we had left our flight bags onboard, so 7 we might have returned to retrieve the bags 8 Q But only for a few minutes to get the bags, 9 not to do anything else? 10 A I do not have a clear recollection 11 Q. When you say you do not have a clear 12 recollection, does that mean you have no recollection? 13 A I'm saying that I might have returned to 15 retrieve my bag, but that is not certain 15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 17 saying is you really don't know, you really would be 18 guessing; is that correct? 19 MR TURNER: Objection as to form. 20 THE WITNESS: No That is not so MR. TORPEY: Q Okay What do you mean by 22 you do not have a clear recollection? 21 A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean Let's start over Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not have a clear recollection; but have a necessary of the collection? 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is that another way of saying you don't have an accurate for ecollection? 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q What wou don't recall it accurately, I recall odon't have a clear recollection? 3 A No That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A No That's different. 9 A No That's different. 9 A No That's different. 10 A I did various things For example, I did 2 tasks that I were assigned, and things that have to be done to return to the terminal, so I did those things accident? 11 Limit the meaning is a little different of the collection? 12 A I think the meaning is a little different of the collection? 13 A I think the meaning is a little different of the collection? 14 Q Well you don't recall it accurately, I recall odon't have a clear recollection? 15 A I think the meaning is a little different of the collection? 16 A I don't have a clear recollection? 17 A No That's different of the collection of the collection? 18 A I	4	Q I take it you did not go back in the aircraft	4	A You mean after the collision?
6 A Maybe we had left our flight bags onboard, so 7 we might have returned to retrieve the bags, 9 not to do anything else? 10 A. I do not have a clear recollection. 11 Q. When you say you do not have a clear 12 recollection, does that mean you have no recollection? 13 A I maying that I might have returned to 14 retrieve my bag, but that is not certain 15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 17 saying is you really don't know, you really would be 18 guessing; is that correct? 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 20 THE WITNESS: No That is not so 21 MR. TORPEY: Q. Okay What do you mean by 22 you do not have a clear recollection? 23 A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay. Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean. Let's start over Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? 3 A It is just as I said 4 Q. When you don't have a clear recollection, so 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate recollection? 7 A. No. That's different? 8 Q. Okay. Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall courted by 10 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the Q. Well, did you fily or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the Q. Well, did you fily or deadhead back after this 15 actident? 17 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the Q. Well, did you fily or deadhead back after this 15 actident? 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the Q. Well, did you fily or deadhead back after this 15 actident? 26 Q. During the time immediately after the 27 Q. What's the AP? 28 A As a passenger 29 During the time immediately after the 29 During the time immediately after the	5		5	Q. That's correct. Before you deplaned.
7 we might have returned to retrieve the bags 8 Q But only for a few minutes to get the bags 9 not to do anything else? 10 A. I do not have a clear recollection. 11 Q. When you say oud on to have a clear 12 recollection, does that mean you have no recollection? 13 A I'm saying that I might have returned to 14 retrieve my bag, but that is not cortain 15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 17 saying is you really don't know, you really would be 18 guessing; is that correct? 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 19 MR. TURNER: Objection what I mean 19 You onto thave a clear recollection? 10 MR. TORPEY: Q Okay What do you mean by 10 MR. TORPEY: Q Okay What do you mean by 10 MR. Torpetity over the others in the cooptie - were you writing anything down before you deplaned? 10 MR. TORPEY: Q New you don't have an accurate 10 MR. Torpetity over the others in the cooptie - were you writing 10 MR. Torpetity over the others in the cooptie - were you writing 10 MR. Torpetity over the others in the cooptie - were you writing 10 MR. Torpetity over the others in the cooptie - were you writing 10 MR. Torpetity over the others in the cooptie - were you writing 10 MR. Torpetity over the others in the cooptie - were you writing 10 MR. Torpetity over the other in the other was a cooptie - were you writing 10 MR. Torpetity over the other in the other was a cooptie - were you deplaned? 10 MR. Torpetity over the other in the other was a cooptie - writing 10 MR. Torpetity over the other in the othe	- 1		6	
8 airrart; correct? 9 not to do anything else? 10 A. I do not have a clear recollection. 11 Q. When you say you do not have a clear recollection, does that mean you have no recollection? 13 A. I'm saying that I might have returned to 14 retrieve my bag, but that is not cortain 15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 17 saying is you really don't know, you really would be 18 guessing; is that correct? 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 20 THE WITNESS: No. That is not so 21 MR. TORPEY: Q. Okay. What do you mean by 22 you do not have a clear recollection? 21 A. That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay. Well, I guess I'm not sure what you mean. Let's start over. Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? 3 A. It is just as I said. 4 Q. When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate recollection? 7 A. No. That's different. 8 Q. Okay. Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall odn't have a clear recollection? 11 A. I did various things. For example, I did 2 tasks that I were assigned, and things that have to be 3 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things are? 10 accurately 11 Q. And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 12 A. I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 15 accurately with the cabin attendant also 15 accurately with the cabin attendant also 15 accurately with the cabin attendant also 15 accurately with the cabin attendant also 15 accurately with the cabin attendant also 15 accurately with the cabin attendant also 15 accurately with the cabin attendant also 15 accurately with the cabin attendant also 15 accurately with the cabin attendant also 15 accurately with the cabin attendant also 15 accurately with the cabin attendant also 15 accurately with the ca	17		7	Q. Now, there's a cockpit voice recorder in your
9 A Yes. 10 A I do not have a clear recollection. 11 Q. When you say you do not have a clear recollection? 12 recollection, does that mean you have no recollection? 13 A I'm saying that I might have returned to 14 retrieve my bag, but that is not cortain 15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 17 saying is you really don't know, you really would be 18 guessing; is that correct? 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 20 THE WITNESS: No That is not so MR. TORPEY: Q. Okay What doy you mean by 22 you do not have a clear recollection? 23 A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay Wall, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean. Let's start over. Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection. Is that another way of saying you don't have an accurately recollection? 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have an accurate recollection? 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurately of A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall of THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the Q. Well, did you dn't readli it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A I think the meaning is a little different Q. Well, did you dn't readli it accurately, I recall accurately, I recall the Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. (Record read by the reporter) 17 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. (Record read by the reporter) 19 Q. Wall, did you did not the aircraft and its systems? What did you do, If anything? A I turned the API on, and when it came on, I then the engines of? A A API and was a dear recollection? 24 A As a passenger back? 25 Q. During the time immediately after the	8		8	
10 Q. When you say you do not have a clear recollection? 11 Procollection, does that mean you have no recollection? 12 A I'm saying that I might have returned to retrieve my bag, but that is not certain 15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 17 saying is you really don't know, you really would be 18 guessing; is that correct? 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form 21 HW MTINESS: No That is not so 21 MR. TORPEY: Q. Okay. What do you mean by 22 you do not have a clear recollection? 23 A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay. Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean. Let's start over. Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not have a clear recollection? 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q. When you don't have a clear recollection, is that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? 3 A It have a clear recollection? 4 A No. That's different. 5 Q. Okay. Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall accurately, I recall accurately. I recall accurately, I recall accurately, I recall accurately. I recall accurately accident? A land think the meaning is a little different accident? A land think the meaning is a li	وا		9	
11 Q. When you say you do not have a clear recollection, does that mean you have no recollection? 12 A This saying that I might have returned to 14 retrieve my bag, but that is not certain 15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 17 saying is you really don't know, you really would be 18 guessing; is that correct? 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 20 THE WTINESS: No That is not so 21 MR. TORPEY: Q Okay What do you mean by 2 you do not have a clear recollection? 23 A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean. Let's start over. Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? 3 A I is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? A What very I recall it accurately, I recall 10 accurately 2 don't have a clear recollection? 3 A I think the meaning is a little different 4 Q. Well, idly you fly or deadhead back after this accident? 17 I have that question. 18 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 19 Q. What you were vou don't increal it accurately, I recall 10 accurately 10 meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, idly you fly or deadhead back after this accident? 18 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 19 Q. What sthe AP? 20 A A 8a passenger back? 21 A A sa passenger back? 22 Q. During the time immediately after the	1	, -	10	O Referring to the one that was involved in the
12 recollection, does that mean you have no recollection? 13 A I'm saying that I might have returned to 14 retrieve my bag, but that is not certain 15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 18 guessing; is that correct? 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 20 THE WITNESS: No That is not so 21 MR. TORPEY: Q. Okay. What do you mean by 22 you do not have a clear recollection? 23 A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay. Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean. Let's start over. Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q. When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate recollection? A No. That's different. B Q. Okay. Then how is it different? G Q. Wall, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? I HIE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. (Record read by the reporter) I THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question MR. TORPEY: Q. When you adon't recall it accurately and after the Cotober 7, 2003 incident, did you returned to Japan 1 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 passenger back? A A S a passenger 24 A A S a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the			111	•
13 A I'm saying that I might have returned to 14 retrieve my bag, but that is not certain 15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 17 saying is you really don't know, you really would be 18 guessing; is that correct? 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 20 THE WITNESS: NO. That is not so 21 MR. TORPEY: Q. Okay What do you mean by 22 you do not have a clear recollection? 23 A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean. Let's start over. Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? 3 A It is just as I said 4 Q. When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? 7 A. No. That's different. 8 Q. Okay Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall 10 accurately 11 Q. And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 of "e-fer the accident, did you go through any type 18 of "e-fer the accident, did you go through any type 20 anything down before you deplaned? 21 A. I don't think I did. 22 Q. Until think I did. 22 Q. What were you doing from the time of the 23 impact until you were towed back and then deplaned 24 What did you and the others do other than as you said 25 talked about what had happened? 26 The weak a dear recollection, is 27 A. No. That's different. 28 Q. Okay Then how is it different? 39 A. Whatever I recall it accurately, you 10 accurately. 11 Q. And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 29 accurately. 20 And then the analysis that the capital standant also 31 A trip in the province of the flight crew? 32	- 1		- 1	
14 retrieve my bag, but that is not certain 15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 17 saying is you really don't know, you really would be 18 guessing; is that correct? 19 MR. TURNEIS: No. That is not so 21 MR. TORPEY: Q. Okay. What do you mean by 22 you do not have a clear recollection? 23 A. That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay. Well, I guess I'm not Sure what you 25 mean. Let's start over Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 26 have a clear recollection? 27 A. No. That's different. 28 Q. Okay of saying you don't have an accurately recollection? 29 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall odon't have a clear recollection? 30 A. It hink the meaning is a little different 40 Q. Well, did you don't taxe and cacurately of thave a clear recollection? 41 A. I did various things. For example, I did tasks that I were assigned, and things that have to be done to return to the terminal, so I did those things. 41 A. I think Captain Yamaguchi was making an announcement. 42 Q. Well, did you don't recall it accurately, you or the others of the flight crew? 43 A. I think the meaning is a little different odor thave a clear recollection? 44 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? 45 A. Whatever I recall accurately, you of the others of the flight crew? 46 A. Yes. 47 C. To the passengers? 48 A. Yes. 49 Q. And other than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? 40 A. It is mixterpReferer. Can I have that question. 41 C. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? 49 A. It is mixterpReferer. I don't understand the question of a crew, or were you a deadheading and after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a flyring member of a crew, or were you a deadheading and after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a lifty in the captine of a crew, or were you a deadheading and after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a lifty in the captine of a crew, or we			13	O In order to power it up, does it work off of
15 Q. So when you use the term in this deposition 16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 17 saying is your really don't know, you really would be 18 guessing; is that correct? 19 MR TURNER: Objection as to form. 20 THE WITNESS: No That is not so 21 MR. TORPEY: Q Okay What do you mean by 22 you do not have a clear recollection? 23 A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay Weil, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean Let's start over Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? 2 have a clear recollection, is 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate recollection? 7 A No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A Whatever I recall accurately, I recall 10 accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you don't have a clear recollection? 12 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 13 (Record read by the reporter) 14 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the question 15 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 16 (Record read by the reporter) 17 A I triink I did. 18 A I don't think I did. 29 Q when you don't have a clear recollection, is 4 A What does it mean in your mind that you do not 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate recollection? 7 A No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A Whatever I recall accurately, you don't have a clear recollection? 10 accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you don't have a clear recollection? 12 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 13 (Record read by the reporter) 14 A I did various things For example, I did tasks that I were assigned, and things that have to be done to return to the terminal, so I did those things are? 1 A I think K captian yard was making an announcement. 1 A I think K captian yard was making an announcement. 2 Q And other than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? 1 A I can't recall everything, but I thi	1 -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	14	
16 that you don't have a clear recollection, what you're 3 saying is you really don't know, you really would be 18 guessing; is that correct? 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 20 THE WITNESS: No That is not so 21 MR. TORPEY: Q Okay What do you mean by 22 you do not have a clear recollection? 23 A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean Let's start over. Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 2 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? 7 A No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A Whatever I recall accurately, I recall 10 accurately. 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 2 Q Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 3 accident? 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 3 accident? 15 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 16 (Record read by the reporter) 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 19 question 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 21 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 passenger back? 24 A As a passenger 24 A Sa a passenger ack? 25 Q During the time immediately after the	- 1		15	
17 saying is you really don't know, you really would be 8 guessing, is that correct? 19 MR TURNES: No That is not so 21 MR TORPEY: Q Okay What do you mean by 22 you do not have a clear recollection? 23 A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean Let's start over. Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? 2 A It is just as I said. 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? 7 A No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A Whatever I recall accurately, I recall of accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 11 Think INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question (Record read by the reporter) 12 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 26 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 25 and a Passenger back? 17 A As a passenger ack? 18 of after the accident, did you take any notes or 4 you or the scirc in the occident, did you take any notes or 4 you or the rest in the occident, did you take any notes or 4 you or the others in the occident, did you to dend from the time of the impact until you were towed back and then deplaned What did you and the others do other than as you said talked about what had happened? A I don't think I did. 2 tasks that I were assigned, and things that have to be done to return to the terminal, so I did those things are? A I think Captain Yamaguchi was making an announcement. 7 Q Tot he passengers? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And other than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? A I can't recall everything, but I think I was making ontact with the cabin attendant also Q Other than making the announcement, the captain that is, an		· ·	16	A. I'm not sure.
18 guessing; is that correct? 19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 20 THE WITNESS: No That is not so 21 MR. TORPEY: Q Okay What do you mean by 22 you do not have a clear recollection? 23 A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean. Let's start over Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? 3 A I is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? 7 A. No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different. 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall 1 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 10 don't have a clear recollection? 11 A I did various things For example, I did 12 tasks that I were assigned, and things that have to be 13 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 14 Yes. 15 A I think Captain Yamaguchi was making an 16 announcement. 17 (P Company The passengers? 18 A I think the meaning is a little different 19 Question 19 Q Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 10 accurately 11 Q And if Pou don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 19 Q What's the AP? 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 22 passenger back? 24 A As a passenger 24 A As a passenger 25 A I trimed the APU on, and when it came on, I then	1		1	
19 MR. TURNER: Objection as to form. 20 THE WITNESS: No That is not so 21 MR. TORPEY: Q Okay What do you mean by 22 you do not have a clear recollection? 23 A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean. Let's start over Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate recollection? 7 A. No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall accurately 10 accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A I think Captain Yamaguchi was making an announcement. 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the question 19 question 20 MR TORPEY: Q. When you returned to Japan after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 20 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading passenger back? 20 During the time immediately after the			1	
THE WITNESS: No That is not so MR. TORPEY: Q Okay What do you mean by you do not have a clear recollection? A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay Well, I guess I'm not sure what you mean by 25 mean. Let's start over Page 86 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? A It is just as I said. Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? A No. That's different. Q Okay Then how is it different? A Nowhatever I recall accurately, I recall oaccurately. Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you don't have a clear recollection? A I think the meaning is a little different 20 Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 3 accident? THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. (Record read by the reporter) THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the question after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 21 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 24 A As a passenger back? A I did various things For example, I did tasks that I were assigned, and things that have to be 3 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things are? A I think Captain Yamaguchi was making an announcement. Q Okay Then how is it different? Q And other than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? A I can't recall everything, but I think I was making contact with the cabin attendant also captain that is, and you contacting the flight attendant, what about with regard to the aircraft and its systems? What did you do, if anything? A As a passenger back? A As a passenger Q During the time immediately after the	1		4	
MR. TORPEY: Q Okay What do you mean by you do not have a clear recollection? A That is precisely what I mean Q Okay Well, I guess I'm not sure what you mean. Let's start over Page 86 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? A It is just as I said. Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 3 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? A No. That's different. Q Okay Then how is it different? A No That's different. Q Oray Then how is it different? A No That's different. Q And if you don't recall accurately, I recall accurately C don't have a clear recollection? A I think the meaning is a little different Q Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. (Record read by the reporter) THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the question MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 22 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading passenger back? A As a passenger Q During the time immediately after the	1	•	1	·
22 you do not have a clear recollection? 23 A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean. Let's start over Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? 7 A No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A Whatever I recall accurately, I recall 10 accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 22 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 impact until you were towed back and then deplaned. 24 What did you and the others do other than as you said 25 talked about what had happened? 24 What did you and the others do other than as you said 25 talked about what had happened? 26 What did you and the others do other than as you said 27 talked about what had happened? Page 88 Page 88 2 A I did Various things For example, I did 2 tasks that I were assigned, and things that have to be 3 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 Q Tell me what those things are? 4 A No That's different. 7 Q To the passengers? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And other than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? 11 A I did various things For example, I did 2 tasks that I were assigned, and things that have to be 3 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 Q Tell me what those things are? 4 A I tain't Captain Yamaguchi was making an announcement. 7 Q To the passengers? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And other than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? 11 A I	1		1	
A That is precisely what I mean 24 Q. Okay Well, I guess I'm not sure what you 25 mean. Let's start over. Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? 7 A. No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall 1 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 10 accurately. 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 22 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 passenger back? 24 A sa a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the 26 what did you and the others do other than as you said 26 talked about what had happened? Page 86 A I did various things for example, I did chose	- 1		1	
24 Q. Okay Well, I guess I'm not sure what you mean. Let's start over Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not have a clear recollection? 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is that another way of saying you don't have an accurate recollection? 7 A. No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall accurately. 10 accurately. 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you don't have a clear recollection? 13 A I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? 15 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 16 (Record read by the reporter) 17 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading passenger back? 2 A As a passenger 2 A As a passenger 2 Q During the time immediately after the	i	•	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
25 mean Let's start over Page 86 1	1		1	
Page 86 1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? 7 A. No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall accurately, I recall accurately 10 accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 18 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 2 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 passenger back? 2 During the time immediately after the 25 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 tasks that I were assigned, and things that have to be 3 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 4 done to return to the terminal, so I d	1		1	
1 What does it mean in your mind that you do not 2 have a clear recollection? 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? 7 A. No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall 10 accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 22 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 passenger back? 24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the	123		!	
2 have a clear recollection? 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? 7 A. No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall accurately 10 accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you don't have a clear recollection? 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? 14 G. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? 15 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 19 Q. What's the AP? 10 Q. Wall, did you returned to Japan 19 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 19 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 12 passenger back? 10 A I take that I were assigned, and things that have to be done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 14 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 2 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 24 A As a passenger accurate 4 Q Tell me what those things are? A I think Captain Yamaguchi was making an announcement. P Q And other than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? A I can't recall everything, but I think I was making to announcement. P Q Other than making the announcement, the captain that is, and you contacting the flight attendant, what about with regard to the aircraft and its systems? What did you do, if anything? A I turned the AP in order to shut the engine down. P Q What's the AP? Q And Uther than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? A I tran't recall everything, but I think I was making an announcement. P Q What's the AP in order to shut the engine of down. P Q What's the AP? Q Auxillary power unit? A Auxillary power unit? A I probably shut down one of the engines, and then turned the APU on, an		1450	<u> </u>	- 150 00
2 have a clear recollection? 3 A It is just as I said. 4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? 7 A. No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall accurately 10 accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you don't have a clear recollection? 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? 14 G. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? 15 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 19 Q. What's the AP? 10 Q. Wall, did you returned to Japan 19 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 19 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 12 passenger back? 10 A I take that I were assigned, and things that have to be done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 14 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 2 done to return to the terminal, so I did those things 24 A As a passenger accurate 4 Q Tell me what those things are? A I think Captain Yamaguchi was making an announcement. P Q And other than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? A I can't recall everything, but I think I was making to announcement. P Q Other than making the announcement, the captain that is, and you contacting the flight attendant, what about with regard to the aircraft and its systems? What did you do, if anything? A I turned the AP in order to shut the engine down. P Q What's the AP? Q And Uther than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? A I tran't recall everything, but I think I was making an announcement. P Q What's the AP in order to shut the engine of down. P Q What's the AP? Q Auxillary power unit? A Auxillary power unit? A I probably shut down one of the engines, and then turned the APU on, an	1	What does it mean in your mind that you do not	1	A I did various things. For example, I did.
A It is just as I said. Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is that another way of saying you don't have an accurate recollection? A No. That's different. Q Okay Then how is it different? A Whatever I recall accurately, I recall accurately, I recall accurately. If Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you don't have a clear recollection? A I think the meaning is a little different Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. (Record read by the reporter) THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the question MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading passenger back? A As a passenger Q During the time immediately after the	- I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	=
4 Q When you don't have a clear recollection, is 5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate 6 recollection? 7 A. No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall 10 accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 22 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 passenger back? 24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the 2 Vell when you don't have an accurate 4 Q Tell me what those things are? 5 A. I think Captain Yamaguchi was making an announcement. 7 Q. To the passengers? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. And other than that, what else was done by you 10 or the others of the flight crew? 11 A. I can't recall everything, but I think I was 12 making contact with the cabin attendant also 13 Q. Other than making the announcement, the 14 captain that is, and you contacting the flight 15 attendant, what about with regard to the aircraft and 16 its systems? What did you do, if anything? 17 A. I turned the AP in order to shut the engine 18 down 19 Q. What's the AP? 20 A. APU. 21 Q. Auxillary power unit? 22 A. Auxillary power unit? 23 Q. You turned that on and shut the engines off? 24 A. As a passenger 25 Q. During the time immediately after the	1		ŀ	
5 that another way of saying you don't have an accurate recollection? 7 A. No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall accurately, I or the others of the flight crew? 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you don't have a clear recollection? 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the question 19 question 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading passenger back? 24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the 26 A. I think Captain Yamaguchi was making an announcement. 7 Q. To the passengers? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. And other than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? 11 A. I can't recall everything, but I think I was making an announcement. 7 Q. To the passengers? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. And other than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? 11 A. I can't recall everything, but I think I was making an announcement. 7 Q. To the passengers? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. And other than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? 11 A. I can't recall everything, but I think I was making an announcement. 12 a. A I think Captain Yamaguchi was making an announcement. 13 Q. Other than making the announcement, the captain that is, and you contacting the flight attendant, what about with regard to the aircraft and its systems? What did you do, if anything? 14 A I turned the AP in order to shut the engine down. 15 Q. Wati's the AP? 16 A APU. 17 A APU. 18 Q. Auxillary power unit? 18 Q. You turned that on and shut the engines off? 19 A As a passenger 20 During the time immediately after the			1	
6 recollection? 7 A. No. That's different. 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall 10 accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading passenger back? 24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the	1	•	1	
7 Q. To the passengers? 8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall 10 accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 12 making contact with the cabin attendant also 13 Q. Other than making the announcement, the 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 19 Q. What's the AP? 10 A I turned the AP in order to shut the engine 19 Q. What's the AP? 10 A APU. 11 A I probably shut down one of the engines off? 19 Q. To the passengers? 8 A. Yes. 10 Q. And other than that, what else was done by you or the others of the flight crew? 11 A I can't recall everything, but I think I was 12 making contact with the cabin attendant also 13 Q. Other than making the announcement, the 14 captain that is, and you contacting the flight attendant, what about with regard to the aircraft and 16 its systems? What did you do, if anything? 17 A I turned the AP in order to shut the engine 18 down 19 Q. What's the AP? 10 A APU. 11 A I can't recall everything, but I think I was 12 making contact with the cabin attendant also 13 Q. Other than making the announcement, the 14 captain that is, and you contacting the flight 15 attendant, what about with regard to the aircraft and 16 its systems? What did you do, if anything? 17 A I turned the AP in order to shut the engine 18 down 19 Q. What's the AP? 19 Q. Auxillary power unit? 20 A APU. 21 Q. Auxillary power unit? 22 A Auxillary power unit? 23 Q. You turned that on and shut the engines off? 24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the 27 During the time immediately after the 28 A I probably shut down one of the engines, and 25 then turned the APU on, and when it came on, I then	ŀ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
8 Q Okay Then how is it different? 9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall 10 accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 22 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 passenger back? 24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the 8 A Yes. 9 Q And other than that, what else was done by you 10 or the others of the flight crew? 11 A. I can't recall everything, but I think I was 12 making contact with the cabin attendant also 13 Q. Other than making the announcement, the 14 captain that is, and you contacting the flight 15 attendant, what about with regard to the aircraft and 16 its systems? What did you do, if anything? 17 A I turned the AP in order to shut the engine 18 down 19 Q. What's the AP? 20 A. APU. 21 Q. Auxillary power unit? 22 A. Auxillary power unit? 23 Q. You turned that on and shut the engines off? 24 A I probably shut down one of the engines, and 25 then turned the APU on, and when it came on, I then	1		ł	· ·
9 A. Whatever I recall accurately, I recall 10 accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 22 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 passenger back? 24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the				
10 accurately 11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 22 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 passenger back? 24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the			1	ľ
11 Q And if you don't recall it accurately, you 12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 22 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 passenger back? 24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the	1	-		the state of the s
12 don't have a clear recollection? 13 A. I think the meaning is a little different 14 Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 22 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 passenger back? 24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the	1	·	1	-
A. I think the meaning is a little different Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. (Record read by the reporter) THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the question MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading passenger back? A As a passenger Q During the time immediately after the 13 Q. Other than making the announcement, the captain that is, and you contacting the flight attendant, what about with regard to the aircraft and its systems? What did you do, if anything? A I turned the AP in order to shut the engine down. 19 Q. What's the AP? 20 A APU. 21 Q. Auxillary power unit? 22 A Auxillary power unit 23 Q. You turned that on and shut the engines off? 24 A I probably shut down one of the engines, and 25 then turned the APU on, and when it came on, I then	1		ı	r i
Q. Well, did you fly or deadhead back after this accident? 15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the question 19 question 19 Q. What's the AP? 20 MR TORPEY: Q. When you returned to Japan after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading passenger back? 21 A As a passenger 22 Q. During the time immediately after the 23 paragraph of the time immediately after the 24 A I probably shut down one of the engines, and 25 then turned the APU on, and when it came on, I then	1		1	-
15 accident? 16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 19 Question 19 Q What's the AP? 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading passenger back? 21 A As a passenger 22 Q During the time immediately after the 23 paraged A I probably shut down one of the engines, and 25 then turned the APU on, and when it came on, I then	1		ı	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
16 THE INTERPRETER: Can I have that question. 17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 19 Q What's the AP? 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 22 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 passenger back? 24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the 26 Its systems? What did you do, if anything? 17 A I turned the AP in order to shut the engine 18 down 19 Q What's the AP? 20 A APU 21 Q Auxillary power unit? 22 A Auxillary power unit 23 Q You turned that on and shut the engines off? 24 A I probably shut down one of the engines, and 25 then turned the APU on, and when it came on, I then	Į		į.	
17 (Record read by the reporter) 18 THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the 19 question 19 Q. What's the AP? 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 22 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 passenger back? 24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the 26 It turned the AP in order to shut the engine 27 A I turned the AP? 28 down 29 A. APU 20 A. APU 21 Q. Auxillary power unit 22 A. Auxillary power unit 23 Q. You turned that on and shut the engines off? 24 A I probably shut down one of the engines, and 25 then turned the APU on, and when it came on, I then			ľ	·
THE INTERPRETER: I don't understand the question 19 question 19 Q. What's the AP? O MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading passenger back? 21 Q. Auxillary power unit 22 Q. You turned that on and shut the engines off? 24 A I probably shut down one of the engines, and 25 Q. During the time immediately after the 25 then turned the APU on, and when it came on, I then	ı		i	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
19 question 20 MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan 21 after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a 22 flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading 23 passenger back? 24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the 27 Q What's the AP? 28 A APU. 29 Auxillary power unit 21 Q Auxillary power unit 22 A Auxillary power unit 23 Q You turned that on and shut the engines off? 24 A I probably shut down one of the engines, and 25 then turned the APU on, and when it came on, I then	1		ļ.	
MR TORPEY: Q When you returned to Japan after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading passenger back? A As a passenger Q During the time immediately after the 20 A. APU. A APU. A Availlary power unit? A Auxillary power unit 22 Q. You turned that on and shut the engines off? A I probably shut down one of the engines, and 25 then turned the APU on, and when it came on, I then	į.			
after the October 7, 2003 incident, did you return as a flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading passenger back? A As a passenger Q During the time immediately after the 21 Q Auxillary power unit 22 A Auxillary power unit 23 Q You turned that on and shut the engines off? 24 A I probably shut down one of the engines, and 25 then turned the APU on, and when it came on, I then	1	· ·		
flying member of a crew, or were you a deadheading passenger back? A As a passenger A A as a passenger Q During the time immediately after the 22 A Auxillary power unit 23 Q You turned that on and shut the engines off? 24 A I probably shut down one of the engines, and 25 then turned the APU on, and when it came on, I then	1			i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
passenger back? 23 Q You turned that on and shut the engines off? 24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the 28 Q You turned that on and shut the engines off? 29 A I probably shut down one of the engines, and 29 You turned that on and shut the engines off? 20 A I probably shut down one of the engines, and 21 During the time immediately after the	i			
24 A As a passenger 25 Q During the time immediately after the 26 During the time immediately after the 27 During the time immediately after the 28 During the time immediately after the 29 During the time immediately after the 29 During the time immediately after the 29 During the time immediately after the 29 During the time immediately after the 29 During the time immediately after the 29 During the time immediately after the 29 During the time immediately after the 20 During the 20	I	· -		
25 Q. During the time immediately after the 25 then turned the APU on, and when it came on, I then		• •		- 1
Tage of page o				No.
THE PART OF THE PA	<u></u>			, age of

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

_			
1	turned the other engine off	1	you taxied prior to the impact in the navigation log;
2	Q. Okay Do you remember which engine you shut	2	correct?
3	down first?	3	A No What I recorded was the block-out time.
4	A Probably it was the right engine	4	Q Was the what time?
5	Q Were you following a checklist in doing your	5	A Blocked out time
6	shutdown procedures?	6	Q. What does blocked out time mean? Oh, I'm
7	A. There is no engine-shutdown checklist.	7	sorry. 18:48 was the time that you were released from
8	Q. With regard to the cockpit voice recorder, do	8	the gate; is that correct?
9	you know if there is a tape or a CD or what is the	وا	A. Yes.
10	mechanism in the cockpit voice recorder that's used to	10	Q. Looked out means simply they removed the
11	record the transmissions or the discussions?	111	chalks from the wheels; correct?
12	A. I do not know about that. Clearly.	12	
13	Q. Let's go ahead and look at your statement,	13	Q. Now I'm sorry. Go ahead.
14	which is Exhibit 11, unless you want to take a break	14	
15	MR. TURNER: We have been going close to an	15	move as it is towed by the towing car
1	hour and a half. It probably would be appropriate to	16	Q. And you would have written that down in the
16		17	nava you or Mr Yamaguchi would have written that
17	take a break	18	down in the navigation log; correct?
18	MR. TORPEY: You want to take a break?	19	A Yes
19	MR TURNER: Yes	20	
20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record The	1	•
21	time on the monitor is 3:28 p.m.	21	You see that?
22	(Recess taken.)	22	A. Yes
23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Coming back on the record	23	Q Would that be the point at which you started
24	The time on the monitor is 3:44 Please begin.	24	the taxi?
25	MR. TORPEY: Q. Mr. Nishiguchi, the	25	A. Yes.
	Page 90		Page 92
		1	
_	The little and the second design of the propriet	1	O And you start the taxi when you are at the
1	statement, Exhibit 11, if you would look at that again.	1	Q. And you start the taxi when you are at the
2	A. Yes	2	engine-start line; correct?
2 3	A. Yes.Q. We had talked before the break about those	2	engine-start line; correct? A Yes
2 3 4	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you	2 3 4	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is
2 3 4 5	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the	2 3 4 5	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate
2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were	2 3 4 5 6	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks?
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a	2 3 4 5 6 7	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	engine-start line; correct? A Yes. Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes. Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	engine-start line; correct? A Yes. Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes. Q. Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes Q. Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A. Yes Q. It says started taxi then contacted ground
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A. Yes Q. It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	engine-start line; correct? A Yes. Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes. Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes. Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q. It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct? A. Ordinarily, I do write it down.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	engine-start line; correct? A Yes. Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes. Q. Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct? A. Ordinarily, I do write it down. Q. Okay Where would that information be written	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes Q. Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A. Yes Q. It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct? A. Ordinarily, I do write it down. Q. Okay Where would that information be written down?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes Q. Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A. Yes Q. It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi. Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct? A. Ordinarily, I do write it down. Q. Okay Where would that information be written down? A. There's a navigation log that we receive	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes Q. Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A. Yes Q. It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi. Do you see that? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct? A. Ordinarily, I do write it down. Q. Okay Where would that information be written down?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes Q. Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A. Yes Q. It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct? A. Ordinarily, I do write it down. Q. Okay Where would that information be written down? A. There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	engine-start line; correct? A Yes. Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes. Q. Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct? A. Ordinarily, I do write it down. Q. Okay Where would that information be written down? A. There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down. Q. And that navigation log would have been a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	engine-start line; correct? A Yes. Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes. Q. Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A. Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct? A. Ordinarily, I do write it down. Q. Okay. Where would that information be written down? A. There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down. Q. And that navigation log would have been a document that you would have had with you on that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	engine-start line; correct? A Yes. Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes. Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A. Right. Q. Let's talk about the subparts under 18:55. At
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct? A. Ordinarily, I do write it down. Q. Okay. Where would that information be written down? A. There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down. Q. And that navigation log would have been a document that you would have had with you on that airplane on October 7 of 2003?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	engine-start line; correct? A Yes. Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes. Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A. Right. Q. Let's talk about the subparts under 18:55. At least with regard to the first one, it says here,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct? A. Ordinarily, I do write it down. Q. Okay. Where would that information be written down? A. There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down. Q. And that navigation log would have been a document that you would have had with you on that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes Q. Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A. Yes Q. It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi. Do you see that? A Yes Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A. Right Q. Let's talk about the subparts under 18:55. At least with regard to the first one, it says here, started taxi, then contacted ground with 121.8. That
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct? A. Ordinarily, I do write it down. Q. Okay. Where would that information be written down? A. There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down. Q. And that navigation log would have been a document that you would have had with you on that airplane on October 7 of 2003? A. I'm not sure it was me. It was either. Mr. Yamaguchi or myself.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A Right Q Let's talk about the subparts under 18:55. At least with regard to the first one, it says here, started taxi, then contacted ground with 121.8 That would have been a different frequency than the frequency
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct? A. Ordinarily, I do write it down. Q. Okay Where would that information be written down? A. There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down. Q. And that navigation log would have been a document that you would have had with you on that airplane on October 7 of 2003? A. I'm not sure it was me. It was either	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A. Yes Q. Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A. Yes Q. It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi. Do you see that? A Yes Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A. Right Q. Let's talk about the subparts under 18:55. At least with regard to the first one, it says here, started taxi, then contacted ground with 121.8. That
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Yes. Q. We had talked before the break about those time references like 18:48, and that that was, you believed, times that you personally provided to the person taking the statement and that those times were UTC times from the clock on the aircraft. Is that a correct characterization of your testimony? A. Yes. Q. Now, as you were taxiing before the impact, you had no reason to write down — look at the clock and write down what time events were occurring, and in fact you did not do that; correct? A. Ordinarily, I do write it down. Q. Okay. Where would that information be written down? A. There's a navigation log that we receive through the dispatch, and that is where I would write it down. Q. And that navigation log would have been a document that you would have had with you on that airplane on October 7 of 2003? A. I'm not sure it was me. It was either. Mr. Yamaguchi or myself.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	engine-start line; correct? A Yes Q And the final time on the statement 19:30 is when you were towed back and actually back at the gate in the chalks or the blocks? A Yes Q Now, if you look at 18:55, do you see that? A Yes Q It says started taxi then contacted ground with 121.8. And then it goes on to give a number of subparts, clearance, talks about during the taxi something happened, approaching spot 10. In fact, there are one, two, three, four, five lines under the time reference of 18:55 where you started to taxi. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The time that you did each of those subparts, the time after 18:55, that you do not know; correct? A Right Q Let's talk about the subparts under 18:55. At least with regard to the first one, it says here, started taxi, then contacted ground with 121.8 That would have been a different frequency than the frequency

1 correct? 2				
4 was, and then in a bracket it says, taxi to RWY28L. Do 5 you see that discussion? 6 A Yes 7 Q Do you know why that information, some of it 8 is in a bracket? 9 A I think I was so instructed, so I wrote it 10 this way 11 Q Do you know why you were instructed to write 12 it that way? 13 A. I believe that the portion in the brackets is 14 a quote from the ground 15 Q O, kay Understood So if looking at your 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you 17 believe to be a quote from a source other than yourself; 18 is that correct? 19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source. 20 Q. Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that 21 would be the information taken from you; correct? 22 A No This is an English translation of my 23 statements. 24 Q I understand that But the language that's 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that 2 correct? Let me rephrase it 3 deviated to the let, side of the let, side of the ine for additional clearance? 10 Was the reason that you slowed and deviated to the left of the yellow ine for additional clearance What did you man by additional clearance What did you man by additional clearance What left of the yellow ine for additional clearance? 15 MR TORPEY: Q The space between your alercating the that they your albeit in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that enything on Exhibit 11; is that 5 correct? Let me rephrase it 6 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 in the Japanese language, and then translated from Japanese to English? 2 A Yes 3 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 12 united aliceraft; the would in the deviated to the let's did 15 the tent of the yellow ine means centerline, by doing that, you were attempting to create a greater space	1	correct?	1	performed a deviation to the left of center; correct?
4 was, and then in a bracket it says, taxi to RWY28L. Do 5 you see that discussion? 6 A Yes 7 Q Do you know why that information, some of it 8 is in a bracket? 9 A I think I was so instructed, so I wrote it 10 this way 11 Q Do you know why you were instructed to write 12 it that way? 13 A I believe that the portion in the brackets is 14 a quote from the ground 15 Q Oh, okay Understood So if tooking at your 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you'd 17 believe to be a quote from a source other than yourself; 18 is that correct? 19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source. 20 Q Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that 21 would be the information taken from you; correct? 22 A No This is an English translation of my 23 statements 24 Q I understand that But the language that's 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit 26 Fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that 27 C Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 19 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 10 during the taxi I continuously 28 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for the yellow line for additional clearance? 29 Q And at the same time deviated to the let's ide of the yellow ine a dittle 3 Q. Okay And what was the reason that you deviated to the let's did you mean by additional clearance. What 12 the left of the yellow line for additional clearance. What 12 may be did in the left aircart and the United aircart, is that what you're saying? 29 A Yes 10 in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correc?? Let me rephrase a form Japanese to English? 3 A Yes 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 1 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time of reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 18 the left of the yellow line for additional clearance or the UAL B777 to the replication of the very large of the left of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 to the replication of the left side of the	2	A Yes	2	A No
5 you's see that discussion? 6 A Yes 7 Q Do you know why that information, some of it 8 is in a bracket? 9 A . I think I was so instructed, so I wrote it 10 this way 11 Q Do you know why you were instructed to write 11 it that way? 13 A. I believe that the portion in the brackets is 14 a quote from the ground 15 you syn that you slowed and devlated to the left side of the yellow line of additional clearance? 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you believe to be a quote from a source other than yourself; 18 is that correct? 19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source 20 Q. Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that you'dub the thinformation taken from you; correct? 21 A No. This is an English translation of my 23 statements. 24 Q I understand that But the language that's not in brackets would have been provided by you, alibeit Page 94 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that correct? Let me rephrase it 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that correct? and the provided by you, alibeit Page 94 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that correct? Let me rephrase it 5 Galerance to the UAL B777? A res of white deviated to twrite a go was the reason that you devlated to the left of the yellow line ference in the plant way? 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that correct? Let me rephrase it 6 I guess another way to put it is, would it be fair to say that anything	3	Q. If you go to the next one it says clearance	- 3	Q What are you referring to when you say
6 A Yes 7 Q Do you know why that information, some of it 8 is in a bracket? 9 A I think I was so instructed, so I wrote it 10 this way 11 Q Do you know why you were instructed to write 12 it that way? 13 A I believe that the portion in the brackets is 14 a quote from the ground 15 Q Oh, okay Indeststood 50 if looking at your 15 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you 17 believe to be a quote from a source other than yourself; 18 is that correct? 19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source 20 Q Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that 21 would be the information taken from you, correct? 22 A No This is an English translation of my 23 statements 24 Q I understand that But the language that's 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit 26 Fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that 27 correct? Let me rephrase it 38 Q Clearance refers to the space between the 49 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 51 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that 28 C correct? Let me rephrase it 39 A Yes 40 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 41 I in the Japanese language, and then translated into 42 P I understand that But the language that's 43 Correct? Let me rephrase it 44 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 45 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that 45 correct? Let me rephrase it 46 Q Clearance refers to the space between the 47 they very over words translated from Japanese to English? 48 A Yes 49 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 40 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 41 and then the next line says, approaching 42 p I understand that But the language to the left of the vellow ine for additional clearance to the UAL B777 40 A Yes 41 A Yes 42 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 42 P I would be an additional clearance to the UAL B777 41 A Yes 42 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 43 P A Yes 44 P And then the next line says, approaching 55 pot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout the older of the vellow ine for additiona	4	was, and then in a bracket it says, taxi to RWY28L. Do	4	deviated to the left side of the line for additional
7 Q Do you know why that information, some of it 8 is in a bracket? 9 A I think I was so instructed, so I wrote it 10 this way 11 Q Do you know why you were instructed to write 12 it hat way? 13 A I believe that the portion in the brackets is 14 a quote from the ground 15 Q Oh, okay Understood So if looking at your 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you 17 THE WITNESS: I'm talking about the clearance? 18 would be the information taken from you; correct? 19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source. 20 Q. Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that 21 would be the information taken from you; correct? 22 A No This is an English translation of my 23 statements. 24 Q I understand that But the language that's 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit Page 94 Page 94	5	you see that discussion?	5	clearance to the UAL B777?
8 is in a bracket? 9 A I think I was so instructed, so I wrote it 10 this way. 11 Q Do you know why you were instructed to write 12 it that way? 13 A I believe that the portion in the brackets is 14 a quote from the ground. 15 Q Oh, okay Understood So if looking at your. 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you. 17 believe to be a quote from a source other than yourself. 18 is that cornect? 19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source. 20 Q Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that would be the information taken from you; correct? 21 A No This is an English translation of my statements. 22 Q I understand that But the language that's not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit 25 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that 3 cornect? Let me rephrase it 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 cornect? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 6 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that 3 cornect? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 6 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that 3 cornect? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 6 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that 3 cornect? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 6 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that 6 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that 6 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that 6 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; is that 6 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 where it says here 19 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually — I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 and the white means centerine, by doing that, 7 you were attempting to create a greater space or clearance, as you call it, between your	6	A Yes	6	 A. Since I saw the UAL B777 to the right, I
8 Is in a bracket? 9 A I think I was so instructed, so I wrote it 10 this way 11 Q Do you know why you were instructed to write 12 It that way? 13 A I believe that the portion in the brackets is 14 a quote from the ground 15 Q ho, kay Understood So if looking at your 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you 17 believe to be a quote from a source other than yourself, 18 is that correct? 19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source. 20 Q Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that 21 would be the information taken from you; correct? 22 A No This is an English translation of my 23 statements. 24 Q I understand that But the language that's 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit 26 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 27 correct? Let me rephrase it 28 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 29 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; would it be 20 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; would it be 21 fair loss what anything on Exhibit 11; would it be 22 fair loss what anything on Exhibit 11; would it be 23 fair loss what anything on Exhibit 11; would it be 24 fair loss what anything on Exhibit 11; would it be 25 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; would it be 26 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11; would it be 27 fair loss what anything on Exhibit 11; would it be 28 fair loss what anything on Exhibit 11; would it be 29 fair loss what anything on Exhibit 11; would it be 20 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 21 during the taxi I continually — I continuously 22 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 24 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 25 A Yes 26 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 27 referring to your aircraft, the AlVA aircraft; correct? 28 A The ledarance means that, but I didn't turn to 29 the for the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 26 A Yes 27 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 28 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 29 OY ou say then slowed taxi	7	Q Do you know why that information, some of it	7	deviated to the left side of the yellow line a little
10 this way 11 Q Do you know why you were instructed to write 12 it that way? 13 A. I believe that the portion in the brackets is 14 a quote from the ground 15 Q Oh, okay Understood So if looking at your 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you 17 believe to be a quote from a source other than yourself, 18 is that correct? 19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source. 20 Q. Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that 21 would be the information taken from you; correct? 22 A No This is an English translation of my 23 statements. 24 Q I understand that But the language that's 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albelt 26 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11 under the time 27 reference Is-88 or 18-55 that is not in brackets, would 28 have been information taken from you, in other words, 38 they're your words translated from Japaneses to English? 30 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 31 during the tax'i Continually — I continuously 32 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 33 the very last part. 44 And then the next line says, approaching 55 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 65 tax is speed and at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 15 A Yes 16 Q You say then slowed tax is peed. You're 17 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed tax is peed. You're 19 reference is a speed and at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed tax is peed. You're 19 reference is 40 Page. A Yes 10 Q Ret's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the tax'i Continually — I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed tax is peed. You're 19 reference line the continually — I continuously 20 A Yes 21 A Yes 22 Q And at the same time deviate	8	is in a bracket?	8	Q. Okay And what was the reason that you
10 this way 11 Q Do you know why you were instructed to write 12 it that way? 13 A. I believe that the portion in the brackets is 14 a quote from the ground 15 Q Oh, okay Understood So if looking at your 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you 17 believe to be a quote from a source other than yourself; 18 is that correct? 19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source. 20 Q. Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that 21 would be the information taken from you; correct? 22 A No This is an English translation of my 23 statements. 24 Q I understand that But the language that's 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit 26 page 94 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11 under the time 2 reference 18-48 or 18-55 that is not in brackets, would 3 have been information taken from you, in other words, 4 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 2 A Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually — I continually— I continual	9	A. I think I was so instructed, so I wrote it	9	deviated strike that
11	10		10	Was the reason that you slowed and deviated to
12 it that way? 13 A. I believe that the portion in the brackets is 14 a quote from the ground 15 Q. Oh, okay. Understood. So if looking at your 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you 16 believe to be a quote from a source other than yourself; 18 is that correct? 19 A Yes. It is a direct quote from the source. 20 Q. Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that 21 would be the information taken from you; correct? 22 A No. This is an English translation of my 23 statements. 24 Q I understand that. But the language that's 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit 26 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 27 correct? Let me rephrase it 28 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 29 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 29 reference 18:48 or 18:55 where it says here 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 10 during the taxi I continually — I continuously 11 manuevered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 12 the very last part 13 did you mean by additional clearance? 14 MR TURNER: Objection as to form and 15 or space between the UA aircraft. 16 THE WITNESS: 1'm talking about the clearance 18 or space between the UA aircraft, 18 mR TORPEY: Q The space between the UA aircraft. 19 MR TORPEY: Q The space between the UA aircraft. 10 In the Japanese language, and then translated into 22 line for additional clearance? 23 in the taxil and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 24 a I guess another way to put it is, would it be 25 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 26 reference 18:48 or 18:55 where it says here 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxil continually — I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 16 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 17 the derivative and the tax	11	·	11	the left of the yellow centerline strike that
13 A. I believe that the portion in the brackets is 14 a quote from the ground 15 Q. Oh, okay Understood. So if looking at your 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you 17 believe to be a quote from a source other than yourself; 18 is that correct? 19 A. Yes. It is a direct quote from the source. Q. Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that 21 would be the information taken from you; correct? 22 A. No. This is an English translation of my 23 statements. 24 Q. I understand that. But the language that's 19 to in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit 19 page 94 to English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 2 correct? Let me rephrase it 2 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? A. Yes. 10 Q. Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 10 during the taxi I continually — I continuously 2 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part. 4 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 16 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 the yellow line for additional clearance what 15 did you maneuver — what did you do? A. Yes. 19 Q. You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 18 A. Yes. 20 And at the same time deviated to the left side of 16 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 20 A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 18 during the taxi I continuously 19 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 20 A. Yes. 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additio	12		12	You say that you slowed and deviated to the
14 a quote from the ground 15 Q Oh, okay Understood So if looking at your 16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you 17 believe to be a quote from a source other than yourself; 18 is that correct? 19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source. 20 Q Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that 21 would be the information taken from you; correct? 22 A No This is an English translation of my 23 statements. 24 Q I understand that But the language that's 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albelt 26 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 27 correct? Let me rephrase it 28 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 29 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 20 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 21 have been information taken from you, in other words, 22 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 29 A Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually — I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part. 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 tax is speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 16 trackets would have been from from from Japanese to English? 18 is that correct? 19 MR TORREY: Q The pace between the United aircraft, is that what you're 11 taking about when you said you deviated from the yellow 12 line for additional clearance? 13 A. The yellow line means centerline of the 14 Laxiway, and clearance refers to the space between the 15 centerline on the taxiway and the United aircraft? Is 16 that what you're saying? 18 A Yes 19 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 19 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 19 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part. 1	13	•	13	•
15 Q Oh, okay Understood So if looking at your believe to be a quote from a source other than yourself; list hat correct? 18 Is that correct? 19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source. 20 Q. Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that would be the information taken from you; correct? 21 A No This is an English translation of my 22 statements. 22 A Q I understand that But the language that's not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit Page 94 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? A Yes Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually — I continuously maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 1 the very last part 4 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL 8777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 15 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 8777 18 A Yes Q You say then slowed taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 16 referencing to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 20 A Now, did you maneuver — what did you do? A Wistout any big input, the aircraft to make the left of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 8777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring 20 deviate a high aircraft and the UAL arror. 20 A The yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 8777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring 20 deviate to the left of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 8777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring 20 deviate to the left of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 8777 Again the d	14	•	14	
16 statement, Exhibit 11, anything that's in brackets you believe to be a quote from a source other than yourself; 18 is that correct? 19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source. 20 Q. Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that 21 would be the information taken from you; correct? 22 A No This is an English translation of my 23 statements. 24 Q I understand that But the language that's 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit 26 Page 94 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 7 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually — I continuously 21 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 the your words translated from Japanese to English? 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL 8777 starting pushout then slowed taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 the your sylthen slowed taxi speed. You're 20 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 21 A Yes 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, to the left of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, is that what you're saying? 4 A I don't understand. 5 Q By deviating, in other words, turning your 6 aircraft true statement? 4 A Yes 4	1			•
17 believe to be a quote from a source other than yourself; 18 is that correct? 19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source. 20 Q Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that would be the information taken from you; correct? 21 A No This is an English translation of my 31 statements. 22 A No This is an English translation of my 32 statements. 23 statements. 24 Q I understand that But the language that's not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit Page 94 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? A Yes 1 gyou say then slowed tax is peed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 18 A Yes Q You say then slowed tax is peed and at the same time deviated to the left side of referring to your alicraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Nes Q You say then slowed tax is peed and the same time deviated to the left side of 18 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 20 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 21 A. Yes 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft to the left of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft and the United aircraft; to the left of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UA			1	
18 is that correct? 19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source. 20 Q. Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that 21 would be the information taken from you; correct? 22 A No This is an English translation of my 23 statements. 24 Q I understand that But the language that's 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit 26 Page 94 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 7 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 tax is speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 20 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 20 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 21 A Yes 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring 25 Again the deviation to the left you're referring 26 Again the deviation to the left you're referring 27 And at the same time deviated to the left side 28 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 29 Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 20 And at the same time deviated to the left side 21 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 29 Clearance refers to the space between the taxiway, and clearance? 20 I A I don't understand. 31 Q Clearance refers to the space between the centerline on the taxiway	l			
19 A Yes It is a direct quote from the source. 20 Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that 21 would be the information taken from you; correct? 22 A No This is an English translation of my 23 statements. 24 Q I understand that But the language that's 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit 26 Page 94 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 1 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 tax ispeed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance? 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 20 referring to your aircraft, and the 21 left. 22 Q Now, did you maneuver what did you do to 23 larroraft or direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate 24 laxiway, and dearance refers to the space between the 25 centerline on the taxiway and the United aircraft; Is 26 that what you're taking about when you said the usaiway, and dearance refers to the space between the 27 centerline on the taxiway and the United aircraft; Is 28 during the taxi is of the yellow interfers to the left of the centerline, by doing that, 29 You words translated from Japanese to English? 3 that what you're additional clearance to English? 4 A I don't understand. 5 Q By deviating, in other words, turning your 6 aircraft to the left of the centerline, by doing that, 7 you were attempting to create a greater space or 8 clearance, as you call it, between your aircraft and the 10 uni	l	•	1	
20 Q. Now, the parts that are not in brackets, that would be the information taken from you; correct? 21 A No. This is an English translation of my 21 statements. 22 Q. I understand that But the language that's not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit Page 94 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 7 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A. Yes 10 Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually I continuously 2 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 tax is peed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B772 18 A Yes Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 20 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Yes Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Without any big input, the aircraft to make the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Without any big input, the aircraft comke the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Without any big input, the aircraft to make the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777 Agai	l		i	,
21 would be the information taken from you; correct? 22 A No This is an English translation of my 23 statements. 24 Q I understand that But the language that's 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit 26 Page 94 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 7 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A. Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually — I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 10 question from you, in other words, the very last part 10 A Se 11 talking about when you said you deviated from the yellow line means centerline of the 12 taxiway, and clearance refers to the space between the 12 to the left on the space between the 13 that what you're saying? 14 A I don't understand. 15 Q By deviating, in other words, turning your of aircraft to the left of the centerline, by doing that, you were attempting to create a greater space or clearance, as you call it, between your aircraft and the left. 10 A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to the left. 11 till learn for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 12 A Yes 13 talking about when you said you deviated from the yellow line means centerline of the taxiway, and dearance refers to the space between the two. 10 Q Clearance refers to the space between the two. 12 Centerline on the taxiway and the United aircraft? Is that what you're saying? 13 A I do		·	1	
22 A No This is an English translation of my 23 statements. 24 Q I understand that But the language that's 25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit 26 Page 94 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 7 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 4 A Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually — I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance? 18 A. The yellow line means centerline of the 19 taxiway, and clearance refers to the space between the 10 centerline on the taxiway and the United aircraft; Is 11 that what you're saying? 12 A I don't understand. 13 that what you're saying? 14 A I don't understand. 15 Q By deviating, in other words, turning your 16 aircraft to the left of the centerline, by doing that, 17 you were attempting to create a greater space or 18 clearance, as you call it, between your aircraft and the 19 United aircraft; true statement? 10 A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 11 the left. 12 Q. You inputted a heading change to the left of 13 the centerline; correct? 14 A. No. 15 Q Now, did you maneuver — what did you do to 16 deviate — strike that. 18 aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate 19 to the left side of the yellow line What did you do? 20 A. Without any big input, the aircraft can 21 deviate a little to the left 22 Q. Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what 23 control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make 24 the heading cha		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
23 statements. 24 Q I understand that But the language that's not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit Page 94 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 7 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A. Yes 9 United aircraft; true statement? 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part. 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 19 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 20 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 21 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 20 And at the same time deviated to the left side 21 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 21 A. Yes 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring to deviate to the left of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring to deviate to the left of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring to deviate t		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	
Q I understand that But the language that's not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit Page 94 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that correct? Let me rephrase it I guess another way to put it is, would it be fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would have been information taken from you, in other words, they're your words translated from Japanese to English? A Yes Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here during the taxi I continually I continuously maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? The taxing pushout then slowed 18 A Yes. Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Yes Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Yes Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Yes Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Yes Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft to the left of the yellow line what did you do? A Without any big input, the aircraft to make the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow line what aircraft to make the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow.		-	1	
25 not in brackets would have been provided by you, albeit Page 94 1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A. Yes 9 United aircraft; true statement? 10 during the taxi I continuously 11 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part 15 the left of the very last part 16 the left of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 16 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed and at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 18 A Yes 19 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 19 A Without any big input, the aircraft to make 19 C Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what 19 C Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what 19 C Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what 19 C Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what 19 C Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what 19 C Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what 19 C Sir, as the flying pilot that taxing a fire flying pilot that day, what 19 C Sir, as the flying pilot that taxing a fire flying pilot that day, what 19 C Sir, as the flying pilot that taxing a fire flying pilot that day, what 19 C Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what 19 C Sir, as the flying pilot th			1	
1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 7 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A. Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part. 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 10 Teferring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 11 A Yes 12 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 13 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 14 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring 15 page 9 1 Q Clearance refers to the space between the 16 centerline on the taxiway and the United aircraft? Is 16 that what you're saying? 16 A I don't understand. 16 A I don't understand. 16 A I don't understand. 16 A I don't understand. 17 you were attempting to create a greater space or 18 clearance, as you call it, between your aircraft and the 19 United aircraft; true statement? 10 A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 11 the left. 12 Q. You inputted a heading change to the left of 13 the centerline; correct? 14 A No. 15 Q Now, did you maneuver what did you do to 16 deviate strike that. 17 What did you do in terms of your piloting the 18 aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate 19 to the left side of the yellow line What did you do? 20 A. The clearance on the vellow line What did you do? 21 A Without any big input, the aircraft to make 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left s			1	
1 in the Japanese language, and then translated into 2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 7 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A. Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part. 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 10 A Yes 11 The clearance refers to the space between the centerline on the taxiway and the United aircraft? Is 14 A I don't understand. 15 Q By deviating, in other words, turning your 16 aircraft to the left of the centerline, by doing that, 17 you were attempting to create a greater space or 18 clearance, as you call it, between your aircraft and the 19 United aircraft; true statement? 10 A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 11 the left. 12 Q. You inputted a heading change to the left of 13 the centerline; correct? 14 A. No. 15 Q Now, did you maneuver what did you do to 16 deviate strike that. 17 What did you do in terms of your piloting the 18 aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate 19 to the left side of the yellow line What did you do? 20 A Without any big input, the aircraft can 21 deviate a little to the left. 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring 25 A Without any big input, the aircraft to make 26 The pellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 27 Clearance refers to the taxiway	23]	
2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 7 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A. Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part. 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 20 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 21 A Yes 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 B777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring 25 centerline on the taxiway and the United aircraft? Is 26 that what you're saying? 4 A I don't understand. 5 Q By deviating, in other words, turning your aircraft to the left of the centerline, by doing that, you were attempting to create a greater space or clearance, as you call it, between your aircraft and the United aircraft; true statement? A The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to the left. Q You inputted a heading change to the left of the centerline; correct? A No. Q Now, did you maneuver what did you do to deviate strike that. What did you do in terms of your piloting the aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate to the left side of the yellow line What did you do? A Without any big input, the aircraft can deviate a little to the left. Q Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make		rage 94		rage 50
2 English, and now appearing on Exhibit 11; is that 3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 7 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A. Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part. 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 20 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 21 A Yes 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 B777 Again the deviation to the left you're referring 25 centerline on the taxiway and the United aircraft? Is 26 that what you're saying? 4 A I don't understand. 5 Q By deviating, in other words, turning your aircraft to the left of the centerline, by doing that, you were attempting to create a greater space or clearance, as you call it, between your aircraft and the United aircraft; true statement? A The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to the left. Q You inputted a heading change to the left of the centerline; correct? A No. Q Now, did you maneuver what did you do to deviate strike that. What did you do in terms of your piloting the aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate to the left side of the yellow line What did you do? A Without any big input, the aircraft can deviate a little to the left. Q Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make	1	in the Japanese language, and then translated into	1	O Clearance refers to the space between the
3 correct? Let me rephrase it 4 I guess another way to put it is, would it be 5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 7 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A. Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part. 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 20 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 21 A. Yes 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring 25 that what you're saying? 26 A I don't understand. 27 Q By deviating, in other words, turning your 28 aircraft to the left of the centerline, by doing that, 29 you were attempting to create a greater space or 29 clearance, as you call it, between your aircraft and the 29 United aircraft; true statement? 20 A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 20 the left. 21 Q. You inputted a heading change to the left of 22 the very last part. 23 A. No. 34 That what you're saying? 4 A I don't understand. 55 Q. By deviating, in other words, turning your 29 aircraft to the left of the centerline, by doing that, 29 you were attempting to create a greater space or 20 A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 21 the left. 22 Q. You inputted a heading change to the left of 23 that what you're saying? 4 A I don't understand. 5 Q. By deviating, in other words, turning your 24 idracraft to the left of the centerline, you call it, between you call it, between you call it, between you call it, between you call it, between you ca			1	-
I guess another way to put it is, would it be fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would have been information taken from you, in other words, they're your words translated from Japanese to English? A Yes Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here during the taxi I continually I continuously maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for the very last part. And then the next line says, approaching spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? A Yes Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Yes Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring A I don't understand. Q By deviating, in other words, turning your aircraft to the left of the centerline, by doing that, you were attempting to create a greater space or clearance, as you call it, between your aircraft and the United aircraft; true statement? A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to the left. Q You inputted a heading change to the left of the centerline; correct? A. No. Q Now, did you maneuver what did you do to deviate strike that. What did you do in terms of your piloting the aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate to the left side of the yellow line. What did you do? A Without any big input, the aircraft can deviate a little to the left. Q Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow			1	
5 fair to say that anything on Exhibit 11 under the time 6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 7 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A. Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part. 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 10 Q You say then slowed taxi speed and at the same time deviated to the left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 18 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 20 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 21 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring		•		• -
6 reference 18:48 or 18:55 that is not in brackets, would 7 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A. Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part. 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 19 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 20 And at the same time deviated to the left side 21 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring			1	
7 have been information taken from you, in other words, 8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A. Yes 9 United aircraft; true statement? 10 Description of the very last part. 10 And then the next line says, approaching 11 Spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 15 The yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 19 To the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft to make 19 Description of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring to your aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate 20 Control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make 21 The yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 The clearance, as you call it, between your aircraft and the 29 United aircraft; true statement? A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 20 The clearance agreater space or 32 Clearance, as you call it, between your aircraft and the 32 United aircraft; true statement? A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 32 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 34 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 34 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 34 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 34 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 34 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 34 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 34 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 34 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 34 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 44 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 44 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 44 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 44 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 44 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 44 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 44 The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 44 The left. Q.		· · · · · ·	1	
8 they're your words translated from Japanese to English? 9 A. Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part. 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 20 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 21 A. Yes 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring 25 deviate a little to the left. 26 United aircraft; true statement? 27 A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 28 the left. 29 United aircraft; true statement? 20 A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 20 the left. 20 A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 21 the left. 20 A. No. 21 Q. You inputted a heading change to the left of the left of the left. 20 Now, did you maneuver what did you do to deviate strike that. 21 What did you do in terms of your piloting the aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate to the left side of the yellow line What did you do? 20 A. Without any big input, the aircraft can deviate a little to the left. 21 Q. Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow			ſ	· ·
9 A. Yes 10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part. 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 United aircraft; true statement? 10 A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 11 the left. 12 Q. You inputted a heading change to the left of 13 the centerline; correct? 14 A. No. 15 Spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 19 to the left side of the yellow line. What did you do? 20 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 21 A. Yes 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring 25 United aircraft; true statement? 26 A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 26 the left. 27 Q. You inputted a heading change to the left of the left of the left. 28 Q Now, did you maneuver what did you do in terms of your piloting the aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate of the left side of the yellow line. What did you do? 29 A. Without any big input, the aircraft can deviate a little to the left. 20 Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow		• • •	Į.	•
10 Q Let's look under 18:55 where it says here 11 during the taxi I continually I continuously 12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for 13 the very last part. 14 And then the next line says, approaching 15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes. 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 19 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 20 And at the same time deviated to the left side 21 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring 25 Again the deviation to the left you're referring 26 And at the same time deviated to the left side 27 Again the deviation to the left you're referring 3 A. The clearance means that, but I didn't turn to 3 the left. 20 An No. 3 No. 4 No. 4 No. 5 Q Now, did you maneuver what did you do to 6 deviate strike that. 6 What did you do in terms of your piloting the 7 aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate 8 to the left side of the yellow line What did you do? 9 A. Without any big input, the aircraft can 9 deviate a little to the left. 9 A. No. 9 Now, did you maneuver what did you do to 9 the vellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 9 A. No. 9 Now, did you maneuver what did you do to 9 A. Without any big input, the aircraft can 9 deviate a little to the left. 9 Q. Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what 9 Control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make 9 Control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make 9 Control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make				
 during the taxi I continually I continuously maneuvered the nose gear on the yeliow line except for the very last part. And then the next line says, approaching spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? A Yes. Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Yes. Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL. Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL. Q Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what Q Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring 		•	ł	•
12 maneuvered the nose gear on the yellow line except for the very last part. 13 the very last part. 14 And then the next line says, approaching spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 15 A Yes. 16 Q Now, did you maneuver what did you do to deviate strike that. 17 What did you do in terms of your piloting the aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate 18 aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 20 A. Without any big input, the aircraft can deviate a little to the left. 21 Q. You inputted a heading change to the left of the left of the yellow ine correct? 22 A. Without any big input, the aircraft can deviate a little to the left. 23 Q. Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow		·	l	
the very last part. And then the next line says, approaching spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? A Yes Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Yes Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B772 A Yes Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B773 Again the deviation to the left you're referring 13 the centerline; correct? A No Q Now, did you maneuver what did you do to deviate strike that. What did you do in terms of your piloting the aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate to the left side of the yellow line What did you do? A Without any big input, the aircraft can deviate a little to the left. Q Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow		-	1	
And then the next line says, approaching spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? A Yes Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Yes Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ŀ	
15 spot 10, I saw a UAL B777 starting pushout then slowed 16 taxi speed and at the same time deviated to left side of 17 the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? 18 A Yes. 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 20 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 21 A Yes 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring 15 Q Now, did you maneuver what did you do to deviate strike that. 17 What did you do in terms of your piloting the aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate 19 to the left side of the yellow line. What did you do? 20 A. Without any big input, the aircraft can 21 deviate a little to the left. 22 Q. Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what 23 control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make 24 the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow			ì	
the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? A Yes. Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Yes Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? What did you do in terms of your piloting the aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate to the left side of the yellow line. What did you do? A Without any big input, the aircraft can deviate a little to the left. Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring deviate strike that. What did you do in terms of your piloting the aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate D A Without any big input, the aircraft can deviate a little to the left. Q Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow			l .	·
the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B77? A Yes Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? A Yes Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring Yhat did you do in terms of your piloting the aircraft to direct it to go, as you recall it, deviate 19 to the left side of the yellow line What did you do? A. Without any big input, the aircraft can deviate a little to the left. Q. Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow		- ·		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
18 A Yes. 19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 20 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 21 A. Yes 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring 25 You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 26 to the left side of the yellow line. What did you do? 27 A. Without any big input, the aircraft can deviate a little to the left. 28 Q. Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what 29 control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make 29 the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow		,	ŧ .	ı
19 Q You say then slowed taxi speed. You're 20 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 21 A. Yes 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring 25 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 26 A. Without any big input, the aircraft can 27 deviate a little to the left. 28 Q. Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what 29 control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make 29 the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
20 referring to your aircraft, the ANA aircraft; correct? 21 A. Yes 22 Q And at the same time deviated to the left side 23 of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 24 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring 20 A. Without any big input, the aircraft can 21 deviate a little to the left. 22 Q. Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what 23 control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make 24 the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow				• • •
A Yes Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring A Yes Q And at the same time deviated to the left side C Q Sir, as the flying pilot that day, what C control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make C the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow				- I
Q And at the same time deviated to the left side of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL Again the deviation to the left you're referring to the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow				· - · ·
of the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL 23 control inputs did you impart on that aircraft to make 24 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring 24 the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow				
24 B777. Again the deviation to the left you're referring 24 the heading change to deviate to the left of the yellow		-		
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•		
Zu to tala deviadori to die iere or your arcitary you 1 Zu niie:		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	ا د.			
Page 95 Page 97		Page 95		Page 97

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

1 provided to the NTSB, you say that you slowed taxi speed A I do not have a clear recollection and at the same time deviated to the left side of the Q. Do you have any recollection? 2 yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL Boeing A. Even if one follows the centerline, the 3 4 aircraft can deviate several centimeters to the left 4 What was your reason for slowing and at the 5 And so it was that degree. The nose gear is about 5 6 same time deviating to the left for additional meters below me, so I just have a sense of being -- of clearance? What was the reason you felt you needed to 7 trying to go along the centerline, but one doesn't know 7 8 do that? 8 A. Well, there was an aircraft that was pushing Q. Could you hand me that exhibit, please. 9 9 10 back from nowhere. I saw this aircraft, so I Mr Nishiguchi, let me ask you once again 10 11 reflexively, should I say, deviated to the left of the 11 12 centerline. I felt that by applying the brakes I could Q If you look at your statement, it says here 12 13 you deviated to the left side of the yellow line for 13 MR TORPEY: Was the word reflexively? additional clearance to the UAL 777, and it says that 14 14 15 THE INTERPRETER: Uh-huh. you did that as you slowed the taxi speed, or at the MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, as the flying 16 same time that you slowed; correct? 16 pilot of the aircraft that day --MR. TURNER: Objection is to form and 17 17 18 THE INTERPRETER: Excuse me Reflex action foundation 18 19 As a reflex action may be better. 19 MR TORPEY: Let me rephrase I'll restate 20 MR. TORPEY: Q. Could you restate the answer 20 21 then using the correct terminology, please 21 Q It says in your statement here that as you approach spot 10, you saw the United aircraft start to 22 THE INTERPRETER: Yes. 22 23 THE WITNESS: Well, I saw another aircraft push out You stated earlier that you slowed taxi 23 pushing back from nowhere to the right I saw this speed, being your aircraft, and in your statement you 24 aircraft, and so as a reflex action, I deviated to the say at the same time you deviated to the left side of Page 100 Page 98 1 left to the centerline -- to the left of the centerline. the yellow line for additional clearance to the UAL I thought that if I applied the brakes, I would be able Boeing 777. 2 2 3 to see better. 3 Is that still a true statement, sir? MR. TORPEY: Q. Was there a discussion within A This is what I said at that point in time 4 4 the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the left 5 5 Q. And at that point in time, that was at most a about your doing that, in other words, before you did 6 day after the accident; correct? it, was there a discussion about doing that? 7 7 A. I'm not sure. 8 Q Well, you're not sure. But the accident 8 A I do not recall. happened on October 7, and this statement is dated 9 Q. You don't recall one way or the other? A. I do not recall whether or not there was a 10 October 8, isn't it, Mr Nishiguchi? 10 discussion. 11 11 A Yes. Q. Would it be fair to say that since today is Q. Would you agree with me, if there was a 12 12 13 discussion, that your decision was not a reflex action 13 November 28, 2007, and since this accident happened on but an intentional decision to slow and turn -- slow and 14 October 7, 2003, that your recollection would certainly 15 deviate to the left? have been better on October 8 of 2003 than it is today. MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and 16 16 Fair statement, sir? 17 foundation. A.. Yes. 17 MR. TORPEY: Let me just restate the question Q. Now, in your statement, which you signed, you 18 18 understand that this was a statement that was provided 19 in light of the objection. 19 Q. Mr Nishiguchi, if it's shown in this case to the National Transportation Safety Board, that's the 20 21 that there was, in fact -- was, in fact, discussion U.S. government investigation arm that investigated this within the cockpit before you slowed and deviated to the collision at San Francisco Airport. 22 left, discussion about your doing that, would you agree 23 23 You understood that; right? with me that it was not a reflexive action but rather a 24 A. Yes 25 conscious decision by you to slow and deviate to the 25 Q. And in that statement that you signed and

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

Page 99

_	A usuki		
1	left?		1 spilled out?
2	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and		2 MR TORPEY: Q. That wasn't my question
3	foundation	- -	3 Mr Nishiguchi, as the flying pilot of the ANA
4	THE WITNESS: That was a long question, and	1	4 aircraft on October 7 of 2003, with fuel on that
5	don't understand it		5 aircraft and passengers and crew on that aircraft, isn't
6	MR TORPEY: Q What did you mean by a		6 it true, sir, that when you saw the United aircraft, the
7		-	7 reason you say in your statement to the NTSB that you
8			8 slowed and at the same time deviated to the left for
9	a commonsensical action. The object is to the right, so	- 1	9 additional clearance, was because you perceived there
10	_ ·		• •
11			
12		1	: -: -: -:
13	, ,	1	
14		14	
15			
16		1 -	- The transfer of the state of
17	forgotten	16	
1	Q. You had passengers on your aircraft when you	17	, p. p a annual a paragraph of
18	taxied on October 7 of 2003; correct, sir?	18	
19	A Yes	19	
20	Q. And you have crew members including yourself	20	
21	obviously; correct?	21	,
22	A Yes	22	
23	Q And you were departing for a long flight to	23	3 written?
24	Japan; correct?	24	
25	A Yes	25	MR TORPEY: Let's take a five-minute break
	Page 102		Page 104
1	Q. And you were fully loaded with jet fuel;	1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The
2	correct?	2	time on the monitor is 4:28 p m.
3	A. No.	3	(Recess taken)
4	Q. You did not take on fuel to fly over the ocean	4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Coming back on the record
5	from San Francisco to Japan?	5	The time on the monitor is 4:37
6	MR. TURNER: Objection as to form and	6	MR TORPEY: Marshall, do you have additional
7	foundation.	7	documents you're producing in response to our deposition
8	THE WITNESS: It wasn't fully loaded	8	notice today?
9	MR. TORPEY: Q You had sufficient jet fuel	9	MR. TURNER: This witness brought with him his
10	on your aircraft in order to fly from San Francisco to	10	certificates Here's a copy And I have redacted
11	Japan; correct, sir?	11	training records. Is there an agreement that these
12	A. Naturally there was fuel, but it wasn't a full	12	
13	tank	13	documents will be subject to the confidentiality order
14	Q. Jet fuel is very flammable or an explosion	14	in the form directed by Judge LaPorte. MP_TOPPEY: As I've said many times before I
15	hazard; correct?	!	MR TORPEY: As I've said many times before, I
16	•	15 16	have no problem with that
	A. Fuel is flammable, but I don't know if it was explosive.	l	MR TURNER: I'd like to see it at some
18	•	17	time
	Q As a pilot for ANA, do you believe a safety	18	MR. TORPEY: I can provide it, if you want
	hazard would exist to passengers if there was fuel spilling out of an aircraft as the aircraft was taxiing	19	if you have more time and you want to take a crack at
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20	it, you can send it to me. You can
	Could that pose a safety hazard to passengers and the aircraft?	21	MR. TURNER: The judge didn't order me to; she
22 23		22	ordered you to.
	MR TURNER: Objection to form and foundation	23	MR TORPEY: She didn't have a deadline, so we
	and an incomplete hypothetical.	24	can discuss that
25	THE WITNESS: Are you saying that the fuel	25	MR. TURNER: You can wait forever if you want.
	Page 103		Page 105
astroays	а, то то мунунунун тан касуумата, анын то китти ишташтан кооттуу анын касын кооттуу иштуу тоо китат байган кас		

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

15

16

17

20

25

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

22

23

24

MR. TORPEY: Let's see what else you have 1 MR TURNER: These are the training records, 2 two pages, last column and second from last column are 3 4 blacked out, redacted. Just ask the witness, is this his employee 5 number on the upper right-hand corner? 6 7 THE WITNESS: Yes MR. TORPEY: Can you tell us what's 8 rediscussed and why you redacted it? 9 MR. TURNER: Those contain comments, personal 10 information, and we consider that to be confidential and 12 subject to the Japan act for the protection of personal information And as mentioned by Mr. Yamaguchi 13 14 yesterday, we have obtained a copy of the modification to, I think his term was, a document in the routing manual after the accident, which I do not think is 16 admissible, but it is possibly discoverable 17 So this is one page dated on the upper 18 left-hand corner 17 October '03, airport briefing, 19 20 San Francisco, California. 21 MR. TORPEY: So let me get this straight. You're giving us today one page of the routing manual 22 that was asked for previously? 23 24 MR. TURNER: I don't recall the routing manual 25 ever being asked for

certificate. And next certification number is written

O. Just tell me the nature of the documents. I don't need you to go through all the information on 4

A The next is a document called ratings and limitations And the other side of that card is the next page.

And this next copy is a copy of the aviation English language proficiency certification, and the next page is a copy of the aviation medical examination certificate. And a copy of the other side.

12 And the next page is a copy of my aviation 13 radio communication license. And the next page is my -is the page giving the scores of my various 14 examinations, and the next page is a continuation of that. And typically there is the airport briefing of San Francisco Airport.

Q. The airport briefing document that you just 18 mentioned, is that part of the routing manual? 19

Q. And is that a manual that would have been on 21 22 the 777 aircraft on October 7 of 2003?

A. I do not have a clear recollection. This 23 24 could have changed.

Q Would there have been a routing manual -- if

Page 108

Page 106

MR. TORPEY: I see. So the document you're 1 giving me is one page from the routing manual? 2 MR TURNER: That's what Mr Yamaguchi 3 yesterday described as the document in the routing 4 5 6

MR. TORPEY: For the record, that one says at the top, Airport Briefing 1, dated 17 October of '03 Do you have any other documents you're

9 producing today?

7

8

10

11

13

16

17

18

19

20

21

25

MR. TURNER: No.

MR. TORPEY: Let me mark -- I don't have a copy of that. Apparently you have some documents that you redacted I don't have a copy of that.

Let me mark all the documents that were just 14 15 produced as Exhibit 12.

(Whereupon, Exhibit 12 was marked for identification)

MR TURNER: May I see it, please

MR TORPEY: Q. Mr Nishiguchi, let me show you what was marked as Exhibit 12, which is all the documents that your counsel handed to me that he was

producing today in response to the deposition notice 22

And can you tell me what these documents 23 24 consist of.

A. The first one is the airline transport pilot

that page didn't come from the one that was on the 2 aircraft on October 7 of 2003, would there have been a routing manual on the aircraft on that date? 3 4

A I had the most recent and the to-date effective manual at that time.

Q The question though, sir, is, was there a routing manual on your aircraft on the day of this accident?

A The three people who had route manuals were onboard, so as a result it would mean that the route manuals were onboard

Q. The information that's blacked out, what kind of information is that, do you know?

A I do not know And at the top it is written overall findings, and that's about me

O Did anyone ask you whether you agreed to release that information to us?

18 A. No

And do you have any problem with us getting 19 copies of those documents without all the lines blacked 20 21

A It's okay with me, but there is the company, the judgment that has to be considered.

Q Okay Let me ask you, earlier in the deposition you indicated that after you -- strike that.

Page 107

1	You indicated that you made the deviation to		I Q Well, that's why I asked you if you would do
2	the left to attempt to see better Were you, in fact,	2	2 anything else, sir If you pushed both brakes, then
] 3	able to see better after deviating to the left?] 3	you're not going to change heading, you're going to
4	A Perhaps I did not say it the correct way. I	4	stop, right, or slow?
5	didn't deviate or veer to the left to see better I did	5	A It depends on the pressure applied to the
1 6	SO	1 6	
7	THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will	1 7	
8		8	
9		- 1	
10		10	_
11		111	
12	1,4	12	
	,	- 1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
13		13	
14		14	3
15	,	15	2
16		16	and the second s
17	A. By lowering speed, I was able to see the	17	3,
18	United aircraft better and I was able to improve	18	question is, do you know even today what the movement o
19	visibility, improve the ability to see all things that	19	3 3
20	were visible or in my visibility	20	impart a heading change from 060 to 055? If you don't
21	Q Have you ever heard of the term wing growth?	21	know, just tell me
22	THE INTERPRETER: Wing growth?	22	 A. I know it will resolve 5 degrees to the left.
23	THE REPORTER: Wing growth	23	Q. So in other words, when you say 5 degrees to
24	THE WITNESS: No.	24	the left would another way to put it be that it
25	MR TORPEY: Q. If you input have you ever	25	translates radially?
	Page 110		Page 112
1	applied brake pressure to initiate a heading change	1	 A. I'm going to show with my hand movement
2	while taxiing on the ground?	2	Let's say this is the left wing, when the nose goes
3	A Are you inquiring if the heading was changed	3	left, the left wing will move 5 degrees
4	based on braking?	4	Q. In other words, it goes let me see if we
5	Q My question to you, sir, is as a pilot, have	5	can do this
6	you ever in being a flying pilot on a 777 inputted a	6	I admit I'm not an artist. Okay In a
7	heading change strike that Let me start over.	7	situation let me do this.
8	Have you ever inputted a heading change on a	8	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Three minutes to tape
9	777 aircraft by applying brake pressure?	9	change, Counsel
10	A Yes	10	MR. TORPEY: Why don't you change it It
11	Q. And in order say you were taxiing along a	11	would probably be a good idea.
12	yellow centerline and you wanted to make a heading	12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes Videotape 3
13	change from say 060 degrees to 055 Would you apply	13	in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the
ι4	left or right brake pressure to do that?	14	record. The time is 5:03
.5	A I'd like those numbers again	15	(Discussion off the record.)
6	THE INTERPRETER: The interpreter will say it	16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Videotape 4 of
.7	in Japanese.	17	the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Coming back on the
	MR TORPEY: Q. 060 to 055	18	record. The time is 5:04 p.m. Please begin.
8	1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	19	MR. TORPEY: Q. Sir, looking at this drawing,
8.9	A I would apply both		-
9	A I would apply both. O You would apply left and right?	20	can you tell me which direction this right wing will
9	Q You would apply left and right?	20 21	can you tell me which direction this right wing will move when you apply left brake pressure to impart a
.9 :0 :1	Q You would apply left and right? A Yes	21	move when you apply left brake pressure to impart a
.9 .0 .1 .2	Q You would apply left and right? A. Yes Q. Would you do anything else?	21 22	move when you apply left brake pressure to impart a heading change on a 777 aircraft from 060 degrees to
.9 .0 .1 .2 .3	Q You would apply left and right? A. Yes Q. Would you do anything else? A. No. I wouldn't do anything in particular I	21 22 23	move when you apply left brake pressure to impart a heading change on a 777 aircraft from 060 degrees to 055 degrees? Show me which direction this right wing
.9 .0 .1 .2 .3	Q You would apply left and right? A. Yes Q. Would you do anything else? A. No. I wouldn't do anything in particular I don't know if I have ever changed as much as 5 degrees	21 22 23 24	move when you apply left brake pressure to impart a heading change on a 777 aircraft from 060 degrees to 055 degrees? Show me which direction this right wing moves.
.9 .0 .1 .2 .3	Q You would apply left and right? A. Yes Q. Would you do anything else? A. No. I wouldn't do anything in particular I don't know if I have ever changed as much as 5 degrees	21 22 23	move when you apply left brake pressure to impart a heading change on a 777 aircraft from 060 degrees to 055 degrees? Show me which direction this right wing

29 (Pages 110 to 113)

- 1		- 1		
١	1 Q So in other words, it goes this way; correct?	1	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER	
İ	2 A No It would go diagonally upwards	2	I, BRANDON D COMBS, a Certified Shorthand	
l		3	Reporter, hereby certify that the witness in the	
		1		
1	4 A There's an axis in the middle	4	foregoing deposition was by me duly sworn to tell the	
	5 Q We'll draw that. Why don't I hand this to you	5	truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth in the	2
	6 and draw what you believe to be the direction of	6	within-entitled cause;	
١	7 movement	7	That said deposition was taken in shorthand by	•
	8 MR. TORPEY: Do you have another colored pen?	8	me, a disinterested person, at the time and place	
ı	9 While he's doing that, why don't we mark that	9	therein stated, and that the testimony of the said	
ļ	10 (Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for	10	witness was thereafter reduced to typewriting, by	
1	identification.)	11	computer, under my direction and supervision;	
1	12 MR. TORPEY: Q Let me show you what we	12	That before completion of the deposition,	
1		13	review of the transcript was not requested If	
ı		1		
Į.	the right wing we've been discussing, and you can use	14	requested, any changes made by the deponent (and	
ŀ	the red pen to do that, please. Do it on the drawing	15	provided to the reporter) during the period allowed are	9
	L6 Actually, do it on the right wing Show it	16	appended hereto	
1	A. I drew a magnified version, so the degree	17	I further certify that I am not of counsel or	
1	8 there would be about 30 degrees, but the actual movement	18	attorney for either or any of the parties to the said	
١.	.9 degree would be one-sixth of that.	19	deposition, nor in any way interested in the event of	
1 2	Q. But the direction would be as indicated on	20	this cause, and that I am not related to any of the	
	:1 Exhibit 13; correct?	21	parties thereto	ĺ
1	2 A. Yes.	22	DATED: November 29, 2007	
ı	3 MR. TORPEY: Thank you very much, sir. I	23	Britzb. Notoliidd. 25, 250.	
		24		
			BRANDON D. COMBS, CSR 12978	ļ
4	5 And I say I don't have any other questions,	25		
	Page 114		Page 116	1
				-
	but we reserve the right to continue this deposition once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced			
	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced			
	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the			
	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of			,
,	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on			
	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p.m.			
	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at			
	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m.)			
1	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m)oOo			
1 1	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m.) OO I declare under penalty of perjury that the			
1 1 1.	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m.) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at			
1 1 1:	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m.) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at day			
1 1 1 1: 1:	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at			
1 1 1:	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at			
1 1 1 1: 1:	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m.) OO I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at, California, this day of, 2007			
1 1 1: 1: 1:	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m.) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at, California, this day of, 2007			
1 1 1: 1: 1:	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m.) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at, California, this day of, 2007			
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m.) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at, California, this day of, 2007			
1 1 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1:	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m.) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at, California, this day of, 2007			
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p.m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p.m.) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at, California, this day of, 2007			2. 化克拉斯斯斯克拉斯 1. 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m.) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at, California, this day of, 2007			
11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p.m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p.m.) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at, California, this day of, 2007 YUSUKE NISHIGUCHI			
11 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 1	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p.m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p.m.) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at, California, this day of, 2007 YUSUKE NISHIGUCHI			WENT HOLD AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m.) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at			WHEEL MAN AND WASHINGTON WHEN THE WASHINGTON TO
11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p.m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p.m.) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at, California, this day of, 2007 YUSUKE NISHIGUCHI			
11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	once the court rules on the issue of the nonproduced documents and documents that were produced. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Should we go off the record. This concludes Videotape 4 in the deposition of Yusuke Nishiguchi. Going off the record. The time on the monitor is 5:08 p m. (Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at 5:08 p m.) oOo I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at			

30 (Pages 114 to 116)